



Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
te 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
e 2 - Finance and Admin	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
e 3 - Community Facilities	1.2	Office of the Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Mayor
e 4 - Housing e 5 - Public Safety	1.3 1.4	Office of the Speaker Municipal Manager	1.3 - Office of the Speaker 1.4 - Municipal Manager
e 6 - Sports & Recreation	1.4	Corporate Services	1.5 - Corporate Services
2 7 - REFUSE	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
e 8 - Waste Water Management	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
e 9 - Roads and Transport	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
e 10 - Water	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
9 11 - Electricity 9 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	1.10 Voto 2	[Name of sub-vote] Finance and Admin	-
2 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Properties	2.1 - Properties
e 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Rates	2.2 - Rates
e 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Financial Services	2.3 - Financial Services
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5 2.6		
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10		
		Community Facilities	2.1. Community and Social Sansiana
	3.1 3.2	Community and Social Services Cemeteries	3.1 - Community and Social Services 3.2 - Cemeteries
	3.3	Disaster & Building maintenance	3.3 - Disaster & Building maintenance
	3.4	Town Hall and Offices	3.4 - Town Hall and Offices
	3.5		
	3.6		
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8 3.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 3.10		
		Housing	
	4.1	Housing	4.1 - Housing
	4.2		
	4.3		
	4.4 4.5	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 Voto 5	[Name of sub-vote] Public Safety	
	5.1	Traffic	5.1 - Traffic
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.5 5.6	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10		
	<b>Vote 6</b> 6.1	Sports & Recreation Parks and Recreation	6.1 - Parks and Recreation
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	0.1 - Parks and Recleation
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7 6.8	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10		
	Vote 7	REFUSE	
	7.1	Waste Management	
	7.2 7.3	Refuse [Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - Refuse
	7.3 7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5		
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 7.10	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
		Waste Water Management	
	8.1	Sewerage	8.1 - Sewerage
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3 8 1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4 8.5		
	8.6		
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10		
	<b>Vote 9</b> 9.1	Roads and Transport Public Works	9.1 - Public Works
	9.1 9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5		
	9.6	· · ·	
	9.7 9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 9.9	[Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9 9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	Water	
	10.1	Water	10.1 - Water
	10.2 10.3		

10.5       [Name of sub-vote]         10.6       [Name of sub-vote]         10.7       [Name of sub-vote]         10.8       [Name of sub-vote]         10.9       [Name of sub-vote]         10.10       [Name of sub-vote]         10.11       Electricity         11.1       Electricity         11.2       [Name of sub-vote]         11.3       [Name of sub-vote]         11.4       [Name of sub-vote]         11.3       [Name of sub-vote]         11.4       [Name of sub-vote]         11.5       [Name of sub-vote]         11.6       [Name of sub-vote]         11.7       [Name of sub-vote]         11.8       [Name of sub-vote]         11.9       [Name of sub-vote]         11.10       [Name of sub-vote]         11.11       [Name of sub-vote]         11.12       [Name of sub-vote]         11.11       [Name of sub-vote]         11.11       [Name of sub-vote]         11.11       [Name of sub-vote]         11.12       [Name of sub-vote]         11.11       [Name of sub-vote]         11.12       [Name of sub-vote]         11.12       [Name of sub-vote]
10.7       [Name of sub-vote]         10.8       [Name of sub-vote]         10.0       [Name of sub-vote]         10.10       [Name of sub-vote]         10.11       [Ectricity         11.1       Electricity         11.1       Electricity         11.1       [Ivame of sub-vote]         11.1       [Ivame of sub-vote]         11.1       [Ivame of sub-vote]         11.1       [Ivame of sub-vote]         11.1       [Name of sub-vote]         12.2       [Name of sub-vote]         12.3       [Name of sub-vote]         12.4       [Name of sub-vote]         12.5       [Name of sub-vote] <t< th=""></t<>
10.8       [Name of sub-vote]         10.9       [Name of sub-vote]         10.10       [Name of sub-vote]         10.11       Electricity         11.1       [Name of sub-vote]         11.10       [Name of sub-vote]         11.10       [Name of sub-vote]         11.10       [Name of sub-vote]         11.10       [Name of sub-vote]         12.1       PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT         12.2       [Name of sub-vote]         12.3       [Name of sub-vote]         12.4       [Name of sub-vote]         12.5       [Name of sub-vote]         12.6
10.9       [Name of sub-vote]         10.10       [Name of sub-vote]         11.1       Electricity         11.2       [Name of sub-vote]         11.3       [Name of sub-vote]         11.4       [Name of sub-vote]         11.5       [Name of sub-vote]         11.6       [Name of sub-vote]         11.7       [Name of sub-vote]         11.8       [Name of sub-vote]         11.9       [Name of sub-vote]         11.1       [Name of sub-vote]         12.1       PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT         12.2       [Name of sub-vote]         12.3       [Name of sub-vote]         12.4       [Name of sub-vote]         12.5       [Name of sub-vote]         12.6       [Name of sub-vote]         12.7       [Name of sub-vote]         12.8       [Name of sub-vote]         12.9       [Name of sub-vote]
10.10       [Name of sub-vote]         Vote 11       Electricity         11.1       Electricity         11.2       [Name of sub-vote]         11.3       [Name of sub-vote]         11.4       [Name of sub-vote]         11.5       [Name of sub-vote]         11.6       [Name of sub-vote]         11.7       [Name of sub-vote]         11.8       [Name of sub-vote]         11.9       [Name of sub-vote]         11.1       [Name of sub-vote]         12.1       PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT         12.2       [Name of sub-vote]         12.3       [Name of sub-vote]         12.4       [Name of sub-vote]         12.5       [Name of sub-vote]         12.6       [Name of sub-vote]         12.7       [Name of sub-vote]         12.8       [Name of sub-vote]         12.9       [Name of sub-vote]         12.9       [Name of sub-vote] </th
10.10       [Name of sub-vote]         Vote 11       Electricity         11.1       Electricity         11.2       [Name of sub-vote]         11.3       [Name of sub-vote]         11.4       [Name of sub-vote]         11.5       [Name of sub-vote]         11.6       [Name of sub-vote]         11.7       [Name of sub-vote]         11.8       [Name of sub-vote]         11.9       [Name of sub-vote]         11.1       [Name of sub-vote]         12.1       PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT         12.2       [Name of sub-vote]         12.3       [Name of sub-vote]         12.4       [Name of sub-vote]         12.5       [Name of sub-vote]         12.6       [Name of sub-vote]         12.7       [Name of sub-vote]         12.8       [Name of sub-vote]         12.9       [Name of sub-vote]         12.9       [Name of sub-vote] </th
11.1       Electricity       11.1 - Electricity         11.2       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.3       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.4       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.5       [Name of sub-vote]       11.5         11.6       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.5       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.6       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.7       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.1       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.1       [Name of sub-vote]       12.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT         12.1       [Name of sub-vote]       12.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT         12.2       [Name of sub-vote]       12.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT         12.3       [Name of sub-vote]       12.5         12.4       [Name of sub-vote]       12.5         12.5       [Name of sub-vote]       12.5         12.6
11.1       Electricity       11.1 - Electricity         11.2       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.3       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.4       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.5       [Name of sub-vote]       11.5         11.6       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.5       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.6       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.7       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.1       [Name of sub-vote]       11.1 - Electricity         11.1       [Name of sub-vote]       12.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT         12.1       [Name of sub-vote]       12.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT         12.2       [Name of sub-vote]       12.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT         12.3       [Name of sub-vote]       12.5         12.4       [Name of sub-vote]       12.5         12.5       [Name of sub-vote]       12.5         12.6
11.2       [Name of sub-vote]         11.3       [Name of sub-vote]         11.4       [Name of sub-vote]         11.5       [Name of sub-vote]         11.6       [Name of sub-vote]         11.7       [Name of sub-vote]         11.8       [Name of sub-vote]         11.7       [Name of sub-vote]         11.8       [Name of sub-vote]         11.9       [Name of sub-vote]         11.10       [Name of sub-vote]         11.11       [Name of sub-vote]         11.12       [Name of sub-vote]         12.1       PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT         12.2       [Name of sub-vote]         12.3       [Name of sub-vote]         12.4       [Name of sub-vote]         12.5       [Name of sub-vote]         12.6       [Name of sub-vote]         12.7       [Name of sub-vote]         12.8       [Name of sub-vote]         12.9       [Name of sub-vote]         12.9       [Name of sub-vote]         12.0       [Name of sub-
11.3       [Name of sub-vote]         11.4       [Name of sub-vote]         11.5       [Name of sub-vote]         11.6       [Name of sub-vote]         11.7       [Name of sub-vote]         11.8       [Name of sub-vote]         11.9       [Name of sub-vote]         11.9       [Name of sub-vote]         11.10       [Name of sub-vote]         11.10       [Name of sub-vote]         11.10       [Name of sub-vote]         11.10       [Name of sub-vote]         12.1       PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT         12.2       [Name of sub-vote]         12.3       [Name of sub-vote]         12.4       [Name of sub-vote]         12.5       [Name of sub-vote]         12.6       [Name of sub-vote]         12.7       [Name of sub-vote]         12.8       [Name of sub-vote]         12.9       [Name of sub-vot
11.4[Name of sub-vote]11.5[Name of sub-vote]11.6[Name of sub-vote]11.7[Name of sub-vote]11.8[Name of sub-vote]11.9[Name of sub-vote]11.10[Name of sub-vote]11.10[Name of sub-vote]11.11[Name of sub-vote]11.12PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.1PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.2[Name of sub-vote]12.3[Name of sub-vote]12.4[Name of sub-vote]12.5[Name of sub-vote]12.6[Name of sub-vote]12.7[Name of sub-vote]12.8[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.21[Name of sub-vote]12.3[Name of sub-vote]12.4[Name of sub-vote]12.5[Name of sub-vote]12.6[Name of sub-vote]12.7[Name of sub-vote]12.8[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.0[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.11[Name of sub-vote]12.12[Name of sub-vote]12.13[Name of sub-vote]13[Name of sub-vote]14[Name of sub-vote]15[Name of sub-vote]16[Name of sub-vote]17[Name of sub-vote]18[Name of sub-vote]19[Name of sub-vote]10[Name
11.5[Name of sub-vote]11.6[Name of sub-vote]11.7[Name of sub-vote]11.8[Name of sub-vote]11.9[Name of sub-vote]11.10[Name of sub-vote]11.11[Name of sub-vote]11.12[Name of sub-vote]11.13[Name of sub-vote]11.14[Name of sub-vote]11.15[Name of sub-vote]11.16[Name of sub-vote]11.17[Name of sub-vote]12.1PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.2[Name of sub-vote]12.3[Name of sub-vote]12.4[Name of sub-vote]12.5[Name of sub-vote]12.6[Name of sub-vote]12.7[Name of sub-vote]12.8[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.11[Name of sub-vote]12.12[Name of sub-vote]12.13[Name of sub-vote]12.14[Name of sub-vote]12.15[Name of sub-vote]12.16[Name of sub-vote]12.17[Name of sub-vote]12.17[Name of sub-vote]12.18[Name of sub-vote]12.19[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]
11.6[Name of sub-vote]11.7[Name of sub-vote]11.8[Name of sub-vote]11.9[Name of sub-vote]11.10[Name of sub-vote]11.10[Name of sub-vote]12.1PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.2[Name of sub-vote]12.3[Name of sub-vote]12.4[Name of sub-vote]12.5[Name of sub-vote]12.6[Name of sub-vote]12.7[Name of sub-vote]12.8[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.11[Name of sub-vote]12.12[Name of sub-vote]12.13[Name of sub-vote]12.14[Name of sub-vote]12.15[Name of sub-vote]12.16[Name of sub-vote]12.17[Name of sub-vote]12.18[Name of sub-vote]12.19[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name OF VOTE 13]
11.7[Name of sub-vote]11.8[Name of sub-vote]11.9[Name of sub-vote]11.10[Name of sub-vote]11.10[Name of sub-vote]12.1PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.2[Name of sub-vote]12.3[Name of sub-vote]12.4[Name of sub-vote]12.5[Name of sub-vote]12.6[Name of sub-vote]12.7[Name of sub-vote]12.8[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.11[Name of sub-vote]12.12[Name of sub-vote]12.13[Name of sub-vote]12.14[Name of sub-vote]12.15[Name of sub-vote]12.16[Name of sub-vote]12.17[Name of sub-vote]12.18[Name of sub-vote]12.19[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.11[Name of sub-vote]12.12[Name of sub-vote]12.13[Name of sub-vote]12.14[Name of sub-vote]12.15[Name of sub-vote]12.16[Name of sub-vote]12.17[Name of sub-vote]12.18[Name of sub-vote]12.19[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.11[Name of sub-vote]12.12[Name of sub-vote]12.13[Name of sub-vote]12.14[Name of sub-vote]12.15[Name of sub-vote]12.16[Name of sub-vote]<
11.8[Name of sub-vote]11.9[Name of sub-vote]11.10[Name of sub-vote]Vote 12PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.1PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.2[Name of sub-vote]12.3[Name of sub-vote]12.4[Name of sub-vote]12.5[Name of sub-vote]12.6[Name of sub-vote]12.7[Name of sub-vote]12.8[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.11[NAME OF VOTE 13]
11.9[Name of sub-vote]11.10[Name of sub-vote]Vote 12PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.1PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.2[Name of sub-vote]12.3[Name of sub-vote]12.4[Name of sub-vote]12.5[Name of sub-vote]12.6[Name of sub-vote]12.7[Name of sub-vote]12.8[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.11[NAME OF VOTE 13]
11.10[Name of sub-vote]Vote 12PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.1PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.2[Name of sub-vote]12.3[Name of sub-vote]12.4[Name of sub-vote]12.5[Name of sub-vote]12.6[Name of sub-vote]12.7[Name of sub-vote]12.8[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.10[NAME OF VOTE 13]
Vote 12PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.1PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.2[Name of sub-vote]12.3[Name of sub-vote]12.4[Name of sub-vote]12.5[Name of sub-vote]12.6[Name of sub-vote]12.7[Name of sub-vote]12.8[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.10[NAME OF VOTE 13]
12.1PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT12.2[Name of sub-vote]12.312.3[Name of sub-vote]12.412.4[Name of sub-vote]12.512.5[Name of sub-vote]12.612.6[Name of sub-vote]12.712.7[Name of sub-vote]12.812.8[Name of sub-vote]12.912.9[Name of sub-vote]12.112.10[Name of sub-vote]12.11[NAME OF VOTE 13]
12.2[Name of sub-vote]12.3[Name of sub-vote]12.4[Name of sub-vote]12.5[Name of sub-vote]12.6[Name of sub-vote]12.7[Name of sub-vote]12.8[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]12.11[NAME OF VOTE 13]
12.3[Name of sub-vote]12.4[Name of sub-vote]12.5[Name of sub-vote]12.6[Name of sub-vote]12.7[Name of sub-vote]12.8[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]Vote 13[NAME OF VOTE 13]
12.4[Name of sub-vote]12.5[Name of sub-vote]12.6[Name of sub-vote]12.7[Name of sub-vote]12.8[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]Vote 13[NAME OF VOTE 13]
12.5[Name of sub-vote]12.6[Name of sub-vote]12.7[Name of sub-vote]12.8[Name of sub-vote]12.9[Name of sub-vote]12.10[Name of sub-vote]Vote 13[NAME OF VOTE 13]
12.6       [Name of sub-vote]         12.7       [Name of sub-vote]         12.8       [Name of sub-vote]         12.9       [Name of sub-vote]         12.10       [Name of sub-vote]         Vote 13       [NAME OF VOTE 13]
12.7       [Name of sub-vote]         12.8       [Name of sub-vote]         12.9       [Name of sub-vote]         12.10       [Name of sub-vote]         Vote 13       [NAME OF VOTE 13]
12.8       [Name of sub-vote]         12.9       [Name of sub-vote]         12.10       [Name of sub-vote]         Vote 13       [NAME OF VOTE 13]
12.9       [Name of sub-vote]         12.10       [Name of sub-vote]         Vote 13       [NAME OF VOTE 13]
12.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 13 [NAME OF VOTE 13]
Vote 13 [NAME OF VOTE 13]
13.1 IName of sub-vote
13.2 [Name of sub-vote]
13.3 [Name of sub-vote]
13.4 [Name of sub-vote]
13.5 [Name of sub-vote]
13.6 [Name of sub-vote]
13.7 [Name of sub-vote]
13.8 [Name of sub-vote]
13.9 [Name of sub-vote]
13.10 [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14 [NAME OF VOTE 14]
14.1 [Name of sub-vote] 14.2 [Name of sub-vote]
14.2 [Name of sub-vote]
14.3 [Name of sub-vote]
14.4 [Name of sub-vote]
14.5 [Name of sub-vote]
14.6 [Name of sub-vote]
14.7 [Name of sub-vote]
14.8 [Name of sub-vote]
14.9 [Name of sub-vote]
14.10 [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15 [NAME OF VOTE 15]
15.1 [Name of sub-vote] 15.2 [Name of sub-vote]
15.2 [Name of sub-vote]
15.3 [Name of sub-vote]
15.4 [Name of sub-vote]
15.5 [Name of sub-vote]
15.6 [Name of sub-vote]
15.7 [Name of sub-vote]
15.8 [Name of sub-vote]
15.9 [Name of sub-vote]
15.10 [Name of sub-vote]

A. GENERAL INFORMATIO	N		
Municipality	FS181 Masilonyana		
	-		
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remu	uneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	FS FREE STATE		
Web Address	www.masilonyanafs.gov.za		
e-mail Address	ict@masilonyana.co.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATIO			
Postal address:	N		
P.O. Box	8		
City / Town Postal Code	Theunissen 9410		
	5410		
Street address	Musicinal Building		
Building Street No. & Name	Municipal Building Cnr Le Roux and Pienaar street		
City / Town	Theunissen		
Postal Code	9410		
General Contacts			
Telephone number Fax number			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHI	2		
Speaker: ID Number	740112 0962 082	Secretary/PA to the S ID Number	peaker: 800217 0519 084
Title	Clir	Title	Ms
Name	Dimakatso E Modise	Name	Mondolene Kalane
Telephone number Cell number	057 733 0106 081 373 3789	Telephone number Cell number	057 733 0089 083 425 9484
Fax number	057 733 2217	Fax number	057 733 0089
E-mail address	elizabethmodise@gmail.com	E-mail address	mkalane@masilonyana.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number	820810 0827 089	ID Number	ayor/Executive Mayor: 831017 0811 082
Title	Cllr	Title	Mrs
Name	Nontsizi Moshana	Name	Disebo Kobi
Telephone number	057 733 0106	Telephone number	057 733 0106
Cell number Fax number	081 351 5921 057 733 2417	Cell number Fax number	078 386 2760 057 733 2417
E-mail address	dkobi@masilonyana.co.za	E-mail address	dkobi@masilonyana.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive	Mayor	Secretary/PA to the D	eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	mayor.	ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number Cell number		Telephone number Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADER	SHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the M	· · ·
ID Number Title	6911165452089 Mr	ID Number Title	8810130889086 Ms
Name	Mr P.Tsekedi	Name	Elsie Pitso
Telephone number	057 733 0106	Telephone number	057 733 0106
Cell number	<mark>072 464 7696</mark>	Cell number	073 930 3643
Fax number	057 733 2217	Fax number	057 733 2217
E-mail address	ptsekedi@masilonyana.co.za	E-mail address	pitso@masilonyana.co.za
Chief Financial Officer	780205 0521 080	Secretary/PA to the Cl	
ID Number Title	780205 0521 089 Ms	ID Number Title	851006 0754 082 Mrs
Name	Fikile Mzizi	Name	Simphiwe Mahamotsa
Telephone number	057 733 2842	Telephone number	057 733 2804
Cell number Fax number	083 897 7618 057 733 2856	Cell number Fax number	071 624 2339 057 733 2856
E-mail address	fikilem@masilonyana.co.za	E-mail address	smahamotsa@masilonyana.co.za
	submitting financial information	Official reasonable fo	or submitting financial information
Official responsible for		ID Number	830108
	810129 0593 084		
ID Number Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
ID Number Title Name	Mrs Nthabeleng Mekana	Title Name	Mathapelo Mokalake
Telephone number	Mrs Nthabeleng Mekana 057 733 2804	Title Name Telephone number	Mathapelo Mokalake 057 733 2804
ID Number Title Name	Mrs Nthabeleng Mekana	Title Name	Mathapelo Mokalake

Official responsible for submitting financial informatio	n Official responsible for submitting financial information
D Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial informatio	
D Number	ID Number
litle	Title
Vame	Name
Felephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial informatio	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
ax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial informatio	
D Number	ID Number
itle	Title
lame	Name
elephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
ax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
D Number	ID Number
itle	Title
lame	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial informatio	
D Number	ID Number
itle	Title
lame	Name
elephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial informatio	
D Number	
Fitle	
lame	
Telephone number	
Cell number	

Fax number	
E-mail address	

# FS181 Masilonyana - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates	16,586	35,060	30,313	42,213	42,213	42,213	42,213	44,450	46,851	49,427
Service charges	66,261	88,250	94,871	107,420	107,420	107,420	107,420	113,111	119,219	125,776
Investment revenue	384	495	530	564	564	564	564	594	626	660
Transfers recognised - operational	90,147	93,098	104,910	97,714	89,833	89,833	89,833	110,412	119,365	129,808
Other own revenue	5,072	8,937	5,359	9,911	8,673	8,673	8,673	5,843	6,159	6,497
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	178,449	225,841	235,982	257,821	248,702	248,703	248,703	274,410	292,219	312,169
contributions)	-, -	- , -	,	- ,-	-, -	-,	-,	, -		,
Employee costs	73,233	86,134	83,134	89,286	89,286	89,286	89,286	94,018	99,095	104,545
Remuneration of councillors	4,939	6,253	6,628	6,893	6,893	6,893	6,893	7,258	7,650	8,071
Depreciation & asset impairment	24,557	27,384	32,287	26,534	26,534	26,534	26,534	27,940	29,449	31,068
						1,335				1,534
Finance charges	4,790	8,925	5,013	4,335	1,335		1,335	1,406	1,481	
Materials and bulk purchases	41,792	45,654	53,507	53,351	35,511	35,511	35,511	56,801	69,930	73,286
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	95,367	121,020	80,636	65,871	61,740	61,740	61,740	85,339	90,188	94,810
Total Expenditure	244,677	295,369	261,205	246,269	221,299	221,299	221,299	272,761	297,794	313,315
Surplus/(Deficit)	(66,229)	(69,528)	(25,223)	11,552	27,403	27,403	27,403	1,649	(5,574)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	73,251	63,509	-	51,263	30,913	30,913	30,913	34,019	26,621	29,447
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	2,961	3,645	2,961	2,961	1,160	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	7,022	(6,019)	(25,223)	65,776	61,961	61,277	61,277	36,828	21,047	28,301
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7,022	(6,019)	(25,223)	65,776	61,961	61,277	61,277	36,828	21,047	28,301
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	48,497	64,000	22,725	51,263	34,558	34,558	34,558	35,179	26,621	29,447
Transfers recognised - capital	48,497	64,000	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	30,913	34,019	26,621	29,447
Public contributions & donations	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	_	_	11,971	7,495	3,645	3,645	3,645	1,160	_	_
Total sources of capital funds	48,497	64,000	22,725	51,263	34,558	34,558	34,558	35,179	26,621	29,447
Financial position										
Total current assets	55,017	41,568	22,858	313,801	238,333	238,333	240,882	318,070	335,245	353,684
Total non current assets	669,925	702,355	613,799	741,301	708,584	708,584	708,584	712,610	751,091	792,401
Total current liabilities	116,616	151,831	834	68,620	244,336	244,336	244,336	142,672	80,000	50,000
Total non current liabilities	38,222	37,707	3,154	1,689	31,810	31,810	31,810	1,015	263	-
Community wealth/Equity	570,104	554,385	632,668	984,792	670,772	646,765	646,765	886,992	1,006,073	1,096,085
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	47,686	47,704	24,649	60,867	101,919	(11,284)	(11,284)	47,963	53,047	87,327
Net cash from (used) investing	(32,688)	(59,586)	(22,500)	(42,528)	(34,808)	(34,808)	(34,808)	(34,019)	(26,621)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(878)	(4,816)	(736)	(744)	(752)	(752)	(752)	(783)	(826)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	17,699	1,001	-	18,575	66,359	(46,844)	(46,844)	13,810	28,673	77,872
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	17,699	1,001	-	1,078	(40,742)	(40,742)	(38,193)	985	1,038	1,095
Application of cash and investments	103,671	139,207	(14,838)	(144,221)	(35,826)	102,290	102,290	(58,542)	(146,498)	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(85,972)	(138,206)	14,838	145,299	(4,916)	(143,032)	(140,483)	59,527	147,536	237,515
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	669,829	702,262	41,201	460,437	443,732	462,115		414,770	437,168	461,212
Depreciation	24,557	27,384	32,287	26,534	27,911	27,911		29,390	30,977	32,681
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	4,196	_	182	182		1,218	1,054	1,104
Repairs and Maintenance	7,709	11,884	10,394	11,059	12,474	12,474		13,952	14,695	15,501
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	2,511	8,857	15,918	17,392	17,392	17,392	22,987	22,987	24,229	25,561
Revenue cost of free services provided	_	3,581	5,006	4,062	4,062	4,062	4,277	4,277	4,508	4,756
Households below minimum service level			, -			,				
Water:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	_	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Energy:	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Refuse:	_	_ 20	_ 19	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
1 (51035.	-	20	19		_	_				

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

To for Mashonyana - Table Az Budgeted				ia experiatu			, <i>,</i>			i
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		111,389	135,034	83,362	80,955	138,779	80,955	87,894	92,640	97,735
Executive and council		84,850	(1,058)	45,656	22,952	85,579	22,911	29,372	30,958	32,660
Finance and administration		26,391	135,974	37,706	58,003	53,200	58,044	58,522	61,682	65,075
Internal audit		148	119	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Community and public safety		43	1,236	141	7,363	150	149	26,441	27,869	29,402
Community and social services		-	976	140	5,588	149	149	18,759	19,772	20,860
Sport and recreation		-	_	_	1,685	-	-	4,268	4,498	4,746
Public safety		43	260	1	90	1	_	2,080	2,192	2,313
Housing		-		_	_	_	_	1,334	1,406	1,483
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		27,568	23,188	23,871	26,041	16,913	24,041	24,929	30,571	37,492
Planning and development					2,000	-			-	-
Road transport		27,568	23,188	23,871	24,041	16,913	24,041	24,929	30,571	37,492
Environmental protection		21,500	-	20,071	24,041	10,515	24,041	24,525		57,452
Trading services		112,699	129,891	114,894	197,687	127,418	173,496	170,326	179,524	189,399
Energy sources		67,570	20,270	46,581	64,365	42,888	59,365	60,532	63,801	67,310
Water management		19,167	77,832	34,758	71,174	48,145	51,983	63,654	67,093	70,783
Waste water management		17,567	20,295	20,769	36,666	22,098	36,666	28,308	29,837	31,478
-										
Waste management	1	8,394	11,493	12,785	25,483	14,288	25,483	17,831	18,794	19,828
Other Total Revenue - Functional	4	-	- 289,350	-	312.045	283,259	278,641	309,589	330,605	- 354,028
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251,699	209,330	222,268	312,040	203,239	2/0,041	309,369	330,005	304,020
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		210,595	172,458	207,698	67,464	185,789	59,426	80,846	88,141	91,949
Executive and council		31,656	100,734	6,628	19,291	96,179	19,311	25,624	27,008	28,493
Finance and administration		178,938	63,208	201,070	47,175	89,609	40,114	31,678	36,406	37,459
Internal audit		-	8,516	-	997	-	-	23,543	24,727	25,998
Community and public safety		-	13,863	12,526	34,503	-	-	35,750	38,075	40,169
Community and social services		-	9,362	12,526	29,935	-	-	28,147	30,062	31,715
Sport and recreation		-	2,164	-	2,901	-	-	3,085	3,251	3,430
Public safety		-	1,148	-	-	-	-	3,184	3,356	3,540
Housing		-	1,189	-	1,667	-	-	1,334	1,406	1,483
Health		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	54,300	3,332	36,756	11,059	28,817	24,408	24,176	25,001
Planning and development		-	5,789	_	7,939	_	_	5,309	4,529	4,775
Road transport		-	48,510	3,332	28,817	11,059	28,817	19,099	19,647	20,226
Environmental protection		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Trading services		34,083	54,749	49,175	107,548	24,453	59,220	131,757	147,403	156,197
Energy sources		29,424	32,150	39,214	47,186	21,613	32,186	57,930	70,786	75,517
Water management		4,659	8,434	7,873	29,874	2,840	27,034	30,085	31,710	33,441
Waste water management		-	7,588	2,088	20,094			26,749	28,059	29,466
Waste management		_	6,578	_,,-	10,394	_	_	16,993	16,847	17,773
Other	4	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	244,677	295,370	272,731	246,270	221,301	147,463	272,761	297,794	313,316
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		7,022	(6,020)	(50,463)	65,775	61,958	131,178	36,828	32,811	40,711
		1,022	(0,020)	(50,403)	03,113	01,900	131,170	50,020	52,011	40,711
<u>References</u>										

<u>References</u>

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

# FS181 Masilonyana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2010/19 Wealur	n Term Revenue Framework	a Expenditu
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
evenue - Functional Municipal governance and administration		111,389	135,034	83,362	80,955	138,779	80,955	87,894	92,640	97,73
Executive and council		84,850	(1,058)	45,656	22,952	85,579	22,911	29,372	30,958	32,66
Mayor and Council		84,850	(1,058)	45,656	22,952	85,579	22,911	22,348	23,554	24,85
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive								7,024	7,403	7,8
Finance and administration		26,391	135,974	37,706	58,003	53,200	58,044	58,522	61,682	65,0
Administrative and Corporate Support								7,024	7,403	7,8
Asset Management									-	
Budget and Treasury Office										
Finance		26,391	135,974	37,706	15,870	11,068	15,911	7,048	7,429	7,8
Fleet Management						Ī			-	
Human Resources										
Information Technology										
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination										
Property Services					42,133	42,133	42,133	44,450	46,851	49,4
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		148	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		148	119							
Community and public safety		43	1,236	141	7,363	150	149	26,441	27,869	29,4
Community and social services		-	976	140	5,588	149	149	18,759	19,772	20,8
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums					5,439			11,501	12,122	12,7
Child Care Facilities									,	,
Community Halls and Facilities				140	149	149	149	7,258	7,650	8,0
Consumer Protection								,	.,	-,.
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management			976							
Education			570							
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's					4			1 000	4.100	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	1,685	-	-	4,268	4,498	4,7
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)								1.000	1.100	
Recreational Facilities								4,268	4,498	4,7
Sports Grounds and Stadiums					1,685					
Public safety		43	260	1	90	1	-	2,080	2,192	2,3
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances					90	1				
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		43	260	1				2,080	2,192	2,3
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,334	1,406	1,4
Housing								1,334	1,406	1,4
Informal Settlements										
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
	1									

Economic and environmental services	27,568	23,188	23,871	26,041	16,913	24,041	24,929	30,571	37,492
Planning and development				2,000	_			-	-
Billboards				_,					
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning				2,000					
Regional Planning and Development				2,000					
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City									
Project Management Unit									
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities Road transport	27,568	23,188	23,871	24,041	16,913	24,041	24,929	30,571	37,492
	27,500	23,100	23,071	24,041	10,913	24,041	24,929	30,371	57,492
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control				ю	o	Ø			
Pounds									
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation	07.500	00.400	00.074	04.005	40.007	04.025	04.000	00.574	07.400
Roads	27,568	23,188	23,871	24,035	16,907	24,035	24,929	30,571	37,492
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	112,699	129,891	114,894	197,687	127,418	173,496	170,326	179,524	189,399
Energy sources	67,570	20,270	46,581	64,365	42,888	59,365	60,532	63,801	67,310
Electricity	67,570	20,270	46,581	59,365	37,888	54,365	60,532	63,801	67,310
Street Lighting and Signal Systems				5,000	5,000	5,000			
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	19,167	77,832	34,758	71,174	48,145	51,983	63,654	67,093	70,783
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	19,167	77,832	34,758	71,174	48,145	51,983	63,654	67,093	70,783
Water Storage									
Waste water management	17,567	20,295	20,769	36,666	22,098	36,666	28,308	29,837	31,478
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	17,567	20,295	20,769	31,979	17,411	31,979	28,308	29,837	31,478
Storm Water Management				4,687	4,687	4,687			
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	8,394	11,493	12,785	25,483	14,288	25,483	17,831	18,794	19,828
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	8,394	11,493	12,785						
Solid Waste Removal				25,483	14,288	25,483	17,831	18,794	19,828
Street Cleaning									
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
	2 <b>251,699</b>	289,350	222,268	312,045	283,259	278,641	309,589	330,605	354,028
			,	· · _,• · •		,	,	,	

anditure - Functional unicipal governance and administration	210,595	172,458	207,698	67,464	185,789	59,426	80,846	88,141	91
Executive and council	31,656	100,734	6,628	19,291	96,179	19,311	25,624	27,008	28
Mayor and Council	31,656	100,734	6,628	9,802	86,690	9,822	14,092	14,853	15
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	0,000	,	0,020	9,490	9,490	9,490	11,532	12,155	12
Finance and administration	178,938	63,208	201,070	47,175	89,609	40,114	31,678	36,406	37
Administrative and Corporate Support	-	00,200	201,070	21,185	67,659	18,164	01,070	00,400	0.
Asset Management				1,319	1,319	1,319			
Budget and Treasury Office				865	865	865			
	178,938	63,208	201,070	13,341	9,301	9,301	22,467	26,697	2
Finance	170,930	03,200	201,070	13,341	144	9,301 144	22,407	20,097	2
Fleet Management				2,083	2,083	2,083			
Human Resources					2,003	2,083 6,958			
Information Technology				6,958					
Legal Services				13	13	13			
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination					-	-	0.014	0.700	
Property Services				100	-	-	9,211	9,708	
Risk Management				400	400	400			
Security Services					-	-			
Supply Chain Management				283	283	283			
Valuation Service				585	585	585			
Internal audit	-	8,516	-	997	-	-	23,543	24,727	
Governance Function		8,516		997			23,543	24,727	
ommunity and public safety	-	13,863	12,526	34,503	-	-	35,750	38,075	
Community and social services	-	9,362	12,526	29,935	-	-	28,147	30,062	
Aged Care					-	-			
Agricultural					-	-			
Animal Care and Diseases					-	-			
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums				24,379			11,172	11,775	
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities			1,000	890			3,905	4,510	
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management		9,362	11,526	4,665			1,000	1,054	
Education					-	_			
Indigenous and Customary Law					_	_			
Industrial Promotion					_	_			
Language Policy					_	_			
Libraries and Archives					_	_			
Literacy Programmes					_	_			
Media Services					_	_	10,916	11,505	
Museums and Art Galleries						_	10,010	11,000	
Population Development						_	1,155	1,217	
Provincial Cultural Matters					_	_	1,100	1,217	
					_				
Theatres					-	-			
Zoo's		2 464		2.004	-	-	2.005	2 954	
Sport and recreation	-	2,164	-	2,901		-	3,085	3,251	
Beaches and Jetties					-	-			
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering					-	-	0.005	0.054	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)					-	-	3,085	3,251	
Recreational Facilities		2,164		2,901					
Sports Grounds and Stadiums					-	-			
Public safety	-	1,148	-	-	-	-	3,184	3,356	
Civil Defence									
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances		1,148					3,184	3,356	
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection									
Licensing and Control of Animals									
Housing	-	1,189	-	1,667	-	-	1,334	1,406	
Housing		1,189		1,667			1,334	1,406	
Informal Settlements									
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance									
Health Services									
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control									

Economic and environmental services	_	54,300	3,332	36,756	11,059	28,817	24,408	24,176	25,001
Planning and development	-	5,789	-	7,939	-	-	5,309	4,529	4,775
Billboards		5,789							
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-,							
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning				7,939			5,309	4,529	4,775
Regional Planning and Development				1,000			0,000	1,020	1,110
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City									
Project Management Unit									
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport	_	48,510	3,332	28,817	11,059	28,817	19,099	19,647	20,226
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		40,010	0,002	2,816	2,816	2,816	10,000	10,041	20,220
Poince Poices, Trainc and Street Parking Control				2,010	2,010	2,010			
Public Transport									
Roads		48,510	3,332	26,002	8,244	26,002	19,099	19,647	20,226
Taxi Ranks		40,010	0,002	20,002	0,244	20,002	10,000	10,047	20,220
Environmental protection									
Environmental protection	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation	24.002	54 740	40.475	407 540	04.450	E0 000	404 757	4.47.400	450 407
Trading services	34,083	54,749	49,175	107,548	24,453	59,220	131,757	147,403	156,197
Energy sources	29,424	32,150	39,214	47,186	21,613	32,186	57,930	70,786	75,517
Electricity	29,424	32,150	39,214	47,186	21,613	32,186	57,930	70,786	75,517
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	4,659	8,434	7,873	29,874	2,840	27,034	30,085	31,710	33,441
Water Treatment	4,659	8,434	7,873	2,351	2,840	2,352		o / = / o	
Water Distribution				27,522		24,682	30,085	31,710	33,441
Water Storage									
Waste water management	-	7,588	2,088	20,094	-	-	26,749	28,059	29,466
Public Toilets									
Sewerage		7,588	2,088	19,928			26,749	28,059	29,466
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment				167					
Waste management	-	6,578	-	10,394	-	-	16,993	16,847	17,773
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		6,578		2,000					
Solid Waste Removal				8,394			16,993	16,847	17,773
Street Cleaning									
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs									
Air Transport									
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets									
Tourism									
Total Expenditure - Functional	3 <b>244,677</b>	295,370	272,731	246,270	221,301	147,463	272,761	297,794	313,316
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7,022	(6,020)	(50,463)	65,775	61,958	131,178	36,828	32,811	40,711

<u>References</u>

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-82	339	-13,714,599	358	-954	-3,936,002	1	11,764,164	12,411,251
check opexp balance	375	1,463	11,525,749	1,000	2,089	-73,836,073	-0	-0	1,000

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		163,894	12,866	16,761	21,723	21,723	21,723	35,149	38,361	40,47
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		22,304	32,404	41,406	65,692	65,692	65,692	51,498	54,279	
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		-	14,644	3,340	149	149	149	14,768	15,565	
Vote 4 - Housing		-	1,122	1,166	-	-	-	1,334	1,406	1,48
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	1,316	1,642	-	-	-	2,080	2,192	
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		-	8,541	5,305	-	-	-	2,443	2,575	2,71
Vote 7 - REFUSE		8,394	11,993	20,145	23,483	23,483	23,483	17,731	18,689	19,71
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		17,567	19,484	22,770	31,978	31,978	31,978	28,308	29,837	31,47
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport		_	48,479	48,540	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000		
Vote 10 - Water		19,167	32,606	31,901	59,436	59,436	59,436	58,315	61,466	64,84
Vote 11 - Electricity		20,864	28,626	41,858	54,364	53,124	53,124	61,785	67,850	75,46
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		_	3,229	2,415	-	_	-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	252,191	215,310	237,248	257,824	256,584	256,584	274,411	292,221	312,17
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		5,529	4,786	44,473	40,475	37,075	37,075	49,168	51,708	54,46
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		171,966	176,035	33,549	24,172	20,532	20,532	31,678	36,406	37,45
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		-	11,705	19,726	29,935	29,935	29,935	28,147	30,061	31,71
Vote 4 - Housing		_	1,122	1,284	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,334	1,406	1,48
Vote 5 - Public Safety		_	1,316	3,208	2,816	2,816	2,816	3,184	3,356	3,54
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		_	2,718	4,666	2,901	2,901	2,901	3,085	3,251	3,43
Vote 7 - REFUSE		_	14,284	17,973	10,394	10,394	10,394	16,993	16,847	17,77
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		-	26,739	21,791	20,094	20,094	20,094	26,749	28,059	29,46
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport		6,130	29,649	29,445	28,817	28,817	28,817	19,099	19,647	20,22
Vote 10 - Water		4,763	5,360	33,443	29,874	27,034	27,034	30,085	31,710	33,44
Vote 11 - Electricity		29,676	60,958	48,302	47,186	32,186	32,186	57,930	70,786	
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		-	2,101	3,241	7,939	7,939	7,939	5,309	4,529	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	218,063	336,773	261,100	246,269	221,389	221,389	272,761	297,767	313,31
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	34,128	(121,463)	(23,852)	11,555	35,195	35,195	1,650	(5,546)	) (1,14

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - Council General 1.2 - Office of the Mayor 1.3 - Office of the Speaker 1.4 - Municipal Manager 1.5 - Corporate Services	1	<b>163,894</b> 163,894	<b>12,866</b> 12,616 250	<b>16,761</b> 10,786 5,975	<b>21,723</b> 2,547 9,739 9,436	<b>21,723</b> 2,547 9,739 9,436	<b>21,723</b> 2,547 9,739 9,436	<b>35,149</b> 7,033 7,033 7,035 7,024 7,024	8,727 7,413	<b>40,471</b> 9,207 7,820 7,823 7,810 7,810
<b>Vote 2 - Finance and Admin</b> 2.1 - Properties 2.2 - Rates 2.3 - Financial Services		<b>22,304</b> 22,304	<b>32,404</b> 32,404	<b>41,406</b> 41,406	<b>65,692</b> 42,231 23,461	<b>65,692</b> 42,231 23,461	<b>65,692</b> 42,231 23,461	<b>51,498</b> 44,450 7,048	46,851	<b>57,265</b> 49,427 7,837
Vote 3 - Community Facilities 3.1 - Community and Social Services 3.2 - Cemeteries 3.3 - Disaster & Building maintenance 3.4 - Town Hall and Offices		-	<b>14,644</b> 14,644	<b>3,340</b> 2,765 – – 575	<b>149</b> 149	<b>149</b> 149	<b>149</b> 149	<b>14,768</b> 9,678 4,839 251	10,201	<b>16,422</b> 10,762 5,381 279
<b>Vote 4 - Housing</b> 4.1 - Housing		-	<b>1,122</b> 1,122	<b>1,166</b> 1,166	_	-	-	<b>1,334</b> 1,334		<b>1,483</b> 1,483
<b>Vote 5 - Public Safety</b> 5.1 - Traffic		-	<mark>1,316</mark> 1,316	<b>1,642</b> 1,642	-	-	-	<b>2,080</b> 2,080		<b>2,313</b> 2,313
<b>Vote 6 - Sports &amp; Recreation</b> 6.1 - Parks and Recreation		-	<mark>8,541</mark> 8,541	<b>5,305</b> 5,305	-	-	-	<b>2,443</b> 2,443		<b>2,717</b> 2,717
<b>Vote 7 - REFUSE</b> 7.1 - Refuse		<b>8,394</b> 8,394	<b>11,993</b> 11,993	<b>20,145</b> 20,145	<b>23,483</b> 23,483	<b>23,483</b> 23,483	<b>23,483</b> 23,483	17,731 17,731	<b>18,689</b> 18,689	<b>19,717</b> 19,717

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		17,567	19,484	22,770	31,978	31,978	31,978	28,308	29,837	31,478
8.1 - Sewerage		17,567	19,484	22,770	31,978	31,978	31,978	28,308	29,837	31,478
<b>Vote 9 - Roads and Transport</b> 9.1 - Public Works			<b>48,479</b> 48,479	<b>48,540</b> 48,540	<b>1,000</b> 1,000	<b>1,000</b> 1,000	<b>1,000</b> 1,000	<b>1,000</b> 1,000	-	_
<b>Vote 10 - Water</b> 10.1 - Water		<b>19,167</b> 19,167	<b>32,606</b> 32,606	<b>31,901</b> 31,901	<b>59,436</b> 59,436	<b>59,436</b> 59,436	<b>59,436</b> 59,436	<b>58,315</b> 58,315	<b>61,466</b> 61,466	<b>64,846</b> 64,846
Vote 11 - Electricity 11.1 - Electricity		<b>20,864</b> 20,864	<b>28,626</b> 28,626	<b>41,858</b> 41,858	<b>54,364</b> 54,364	<b>53,124</b> 53,124	<b>53,124</b> 53,124	<b>61,785</b> 61,785	<b>67,850</b> 67,850	<b>75,460</b> 75,460
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT 12.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		-	<b>3,229</b> 3,229	<b>2,415</b> 2,415	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	252,191	215,310	237,248	257,824	256,584	256,584	274,411	292,221	312,171

1 - Consultational densities         4,39         4,76         2,395         3,671         3,671         3,771         2,574         8,668         44         2           1 - Office the Mager         1         -         -         -         1,73         1,713         2,173         1,713         2,171         2,173         2,171	Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	-	Irrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Vest 3- Concention       5.59       4.48       5.475       4.493       5.475       5.775       5.785       5.775       5.785       5.775       5.775       5.775       5.775       5.775       5.775       5.775       5.775       5.775 <th>R thousand</th> <th></th>	R thousand										
1.1. Control General 1.2. Other Holger 1.3. Other Holger 1.3. Other Holger 1.3. Operation Solution Solution 1.3. Operation Solution 1.3. Operation Solution Solution 1.3. Operation Solution 1.3. Operation Solution Solution 1.3. Operation Solution 1.3. Operat		1	5.529	4.786	44.473	40.475	37.075	37.075	49.168	51.708	54,463
13 - Output de Spisjeer											6,431
14-Minicipal Minager       15. Convertis Bardenia       15.					-						2,789
15. Genome Services       960       20.557       27.16       17.26       17.26       22.58       24.727       25.9         Vels 2. Finance and Admin       171.960       176.055       53.340       24.727       21.9       29.92       39.90											6,422
Vot 2 - Finance and Adam         Vot 3 -			590								12,824
1.1. Properties       2.2 Role       35.58       35.58       35.58       9.21					20,001	21,104	11,104	11,104	20,040	27,121	20,000
1.1. Concursion       11/10	Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		171,966	176,035	33,549	24,172	20,532	20,532	31,678	36,406	37,459
2.3 - Functal Services       11/156       175.05       33.58       23.87       19.947       19.847       22.87       22.87       22.87       22.87       22.87       22.87       30.06       31.1         Vete 3 - Community at Social Services       1       -       11.705       11.705       12.78       24.37       24.37       24.37       24.37       11.172       11.715					-						
Vote 3 - Community Facilities 3.1 - Community Social Services 3.2 - Community and Social Services 3.3 - Town that and Otioses         Image: Community Facilities 11.700         Image: C							-	-			10,242
1.1 - community and Social Services       11,005       11,005       11,005       11,005       11,005       11,005       11,005       11,005       11,005       12,005         3.2 - commethers       3.3 - blaider & Building maintenance       24,379       4,665       4,665       2,155       2,277       2,2         3.4 - Town Hail and Offices       -       1,122       1,284       1,667       1,667       1,667       1,334       1,406       1,4         Vois 4 - Housing       -       1,122       1,284       1,667       1,667       1,667       1,334       1,406       1,4         4.1 - Housing       -       1,122       1,284       1,667       1,667       1,667       1,334       1,405       1,4         5.1 - Trafic       -       1,316       3,208       2,816       2,816       2,816       3,184       3,365       3,55         Voie 5 - Sports & Recreation       -       2,718       4,665       2,201       2,201       2,201       3,055       3,251       3,4         Voie 6 - Sports & Recreation       -       2,718       4,665       2,201       2,001       2,001       3,055       3,251       3,4         1.1 - Parks and Recreation       -       2,718	2.3 - Financial Services		171,966	176,035	33,549	23,587	19,947	19,947	22,467	26,697	27,216
13.2 - conversions       24.379       24.379       24.379       24.379       24.379       11.772       11.772       12.75       12.4         3.3 - based & balling maintaneous       4.655       4.655       4.655       2.271       2.3         3.4 - Town Hail and Offices       -       1.122       1.284       1.667       1.667       1.334       1.466         Vole 4 - Housing       -       1.122       1.284       1.667       1.667       1.334       1.466       1.4         4.1 - Housing       -       1.122       1.284       1.667       1.667       1.334       1.466       1.4         Vole 5 - Public Safety       -       1.316       3.206       2.816       2.816       2.816       3.184       3.355       3.5         S.1 - Traffic       -       1.316       3.206       2.816       2.816       3.085       3.251       3.4         Vole 6 - Sports & Recreation       -       2.716       4.666       2.901       2.901       3.085       3.251       3.4         6.1 - Parks and Recreation       -       2.716       4.666       2.901       2.901       3.085       3.251       3.4			-			29,935	29,935	29,935			31,715
3.3 - Desster & Budding maintenance       3.4 - Town Hall and Offices       4.665       4.665       4.665       2.155       2.271       2.3         Vote 4 - Housing       -       1.122       1.284       1.667       1.667       1.667       1.867       1.334       1.406       1.47         Vote 4 - Housing       -       1.122       1.284       1.667       1.667       1.667       1.867       1.334       1.406       1.405         Vote 5 - Public Safety       -       1.316       3.208       2.261       2.261       2.316       3.164       3.365       3.355       3.5         Vote 5 - Sports 6 Recreation       -       2.718       4.666       2.901       2.901       2.901       3.085       3.251       3.4         Vote 5 - Sports 6 Recreation       -       2.718       4.666       2.901       2.901       2.901       3.085       3.251       3.4	-			11,705	19,726						12,138
3.4 - Town Hall and Offices       880       880       880       880       880       3.805       4.510       4.7         Vois 4 - Housing       -       1.122       1.284       1.667       1.667       1.667       1.334       1.406       1.44         4.1 - Housing       -       1.122       1.284       1.667       1.667       1.667       1.687       1.334       1.406       1.44         Voie 5 - Public Safety       -       1.316       3.208       2.816       2.816       2.816       3.184       3.356       3.55         S.1 - Traffic       -       1.316       3.208       2.816       2.816       2.816       3.184       3.356       3.55         Voie 6 - Sports & Recreation       -       2.718       4.666       2.901       2.901       3.085       3.251       3.44         Voie 6 - Sports & Recreation       -       2.718       4.666       2.901       2.901       3.085       3.251       3.44											12,422
4.1 - Housing       1,122       1,284       1,667       1,667       1,367       1,334       1,406       1,4         Vote 5 - Public Safety       -       1,316       3,208       2,816       2,816       2,816       3,184       3,356       3,5         5.1 - Traffic       1,316       3,208       2,816       2,816       2,816       3,184       3,356       3,5         Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation       -       2,718       4,666       2,901       2,901       3,085       3,251       3,4         6.1 - Parks and Recreation       -       2,718       4,666       2,901       2,901       3,085       3,251       3,4											4,758
Vote 5 - Public Safety         -         1.316         3.208         2.816         2.816         2.816         3.184         3.356         3.5           5.1 - Traffic         1,316         3,208         2,816         2,816         2,816         3,184         3,356         3,55           Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation         -         2,718         4,666         2,901         2,901         3,085         3,251         3,4           6.1 - Parks and Recreation         2,718         4,666         2,901         2,901         3,085         3,251         3,4			-								1,483
5.1 - Traffic       1,316       3,208       2,816       2,816       3,184       3,356       3,5         Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation       -       2,718       4,666       2,901       2,901       3,085       3,251       3,4         6.1 - Parks and Recreation       2,718       4,666       2,901       2,901       2,901       3,085       3,251       3,4         0.1 - Parks and Recreation       0.1 - Parks       0.1 -	4.1 - Housing			1,122	1,284	1,667	1,667	1,667	1,334	1,406	1,483
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation 6.1 - Parks and Recreation         -         2,718         4,666         2,901         2,901         3,085         3,251         3,4           6.1 - Parks and Recreation         2,718         4,666         2,901         2,901         3,085         3,251         3,4	Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	1,316	3,208	2,816	2,816	2,816	3,184	3,356	3,540
6.1 - Parks and Recreation       2,718       4,666       2,901       2,901       3,085       3,251       3,4	5.1 - Traffic			1,316	3,208	2,816	2,816	2,816	3,184	3,356	3,540
6.1 - Parks and Recreation	Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		_	2.718	4.666	2.901	2.901	2.901	3.085	3.251	3,430
Vote 7 - REFLISE _ 14 284 17 073 10 304 10 304 10 304 16 003 16 947 17 7											3,430
	Vote 7 - REFUSE		-	14,284	17,973	10,394	10,394	10,394	16,993	16,847	17,773
											17,773

Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
_	<b>26,739</b> 26,739	<b>21,791</b> 21,791	<b>20,094</b> 20,094	<b>20,094</b> 20,094	<b>20,094</b> 20,094	<b>26,749</b> 26,749	<b>28,059</b> 28,059	<b>29,466</b> 29,466
<b>6,130</b> 6,130	<mark>29,649</mark> 29,649	<b>29,445</b> 29,445	<mark>28,817</mark> 28,817	<b>28,817</b> 28,817	<b>28,817</b> 28,817	<b>19,099</b> 19,099	<b>19,647</b> 19,647	<b>20,226</b> 20,226
<b>4,763</b> 4,763	<b>5,360</b> 5,360	<b>33,443</b> 33,443	<b>29,874</b> 29,874	<b>27,034</b> 27,034	<b>27,034</b> 27,034	<b>30,085</b> 30,085	<b>31,710</b> 31,710	<b>33,441</b> 33,441
<b>29,676</b> 29,676	<mark>60,958</mark> 60,958	<b>48,302</b> 48,302	<b>47,186</b> 47,186	<b>32,186</b> 32,186	<mark>32,186</mark> 32,186	<b>57,930</b> 57,930	<b>70,786</b> 70,786	<b>75,54</b> 5 75,545
_	<b>2,101</b> 2,101	<b>3,241</b> 3,241	<b>7,939</b> 7,939	<b>7,939</b> 7,939	<b>7,939</b> 7,939	<b>5,309</b> 5,309	<b>4,529</b> 4,529	<b>4,775</b> 4,775
_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
	6,130 6,130 4,763 4,763 4,763 29,676 29,676	26,739 6,130 29,649 6,130 29,649 6,130 29,649 4,763 5,360 4,763 5,360 4,763 5,360 4,763 60,958 29,676 60,958 29,676 60,958	26,739         21,791           6,130         29,649         29,445           6,130         29,649         29,445           6,130         29,649         29,445           4,763         5,360         33,443           4,763         5,360         33,443           4,763         5,360         33,443           4,763         5,360         33,443           29,676         60,958         48,302           29,676         60,958         48,302           29,676         60,958         48,302           -         2,101         3,241           2,101         3,241         3,241	26,739         21,791         20,094           6,130         29,649         29,445         28,817           6,130         29,649         29,445         28,817           6,130         29,649         29,445         28,817           4,763         5,360         33,443         29,874           4,763         5,360         33,443         29,874           4,763         5,360         33,443         29,874           29,676         60,958         48,302         47,186           29,676         60,958         48,302         47,186           -         2,101         3,241         7,939           -         2,101         3,241         7,939	26,739       21,791       20,094       20,094         6,130       29,649       29,445       28,817       28,817         6,130       29,649       29,445       28,817       28,817         4,763       5,360       33,443       29,874       27,034         4,763       5,360       33,443       29,874       27,034         4,763       5,360       33,443       29,874       27,034         29,676       60,958       48,302       47,186       32,186         29,676       60,958       48,302       47,186       32,186         -       2,101       3,241       7,939       7,939         -       2,101       3,241       7,939       7,939	26,739         21,791         20,094         20,094         20,094           6,130         29,649         29,445         28,817         28,817         28,817           6,130         29,649         29,445         28,817         28,817         28,817           4,763         5,360         33,443         29,874         27,034         27,034           4,763         5,360         33,443         29,874         27,034         27,034           29,676         60,958         48,302         47,186         32,186         32,186           29,676         60,958         48,302         47,186         32,186         32,186           -         2,101         3,241         7,939         7,939         7,939           -         2,101         3,241         7,939         7,939         7,939	26,739         21,791         20,094         20,094         20,094         26,749           6,130         29,649         29,445         28,817         28,817         28,817         28,817           6,130         29,649         29,445         28,817         28,817         28,817         28,817           4,763         5,360         33,443         29,874         27,034         27,034         30,085           4,763         5,360         33,443         29,874         27,034         27,034         30,085           29,676         60,958         48,302         47,166         32,186         32,186         57,930           -         2,101         3,241         7,939         7,939         7,939         5,309           -         2,101         3,241         7,939         7,939         7,939         5,309	28,739         21,791         20,094         20,094         20,094         26,749         28,089           6,130         29,649         29,445         28,817         28,817         28,817         19,099         19,647           6,130         29,649         29,445         28,817         28,817         28,817         19,099         19,647           4,763         5,360         33,443         29,874         27,034         27,034         30,085         31,710           4,763         5,360         33,443         29,874         27,034         27,034         30,085         31,710           4,763         5,360         33,443         29,874         27,034         27,034         30,085         31,710           28,877         60,988         48,302         47,186         32,186         32,186         57,300         70,786           29,675         60,988         48,302         47,196         32,186         32,186         57,309         70,786           -         2,101         3,241         7,939         7,939         7,939         5,309         4,529           -         2,101         3,241         7,939         7,939         7,939         5,309         4,529

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	rrent Year 2017/	18	2010/19 Wedlu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fotal Expenditure by Vote	2	218,063	336,773	261,100	246,269	221,389	221,389	272,761	297,767	313,310
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	34,128	(121,463)	(23,852)	11,555	35,195	35,195	1,650	(5,546)	(1,14

<u>References</u> 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

### FS181 Masilonyana - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	16,586	35,060	30,313	42,213	42,213	42,213	42,213	44,450	46,851	49,427
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	20,864	18,770	26,558	32,888	32,888	32,888	32,888	34,631	36,501	38,508
Service charges - water revenue	2	19,167	38,875	34,758	38,145	38,145	38,145	38,145	40,167	42,335	44,664
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	17,567	20,295	20,769	22,098	22,098	22,098	22,098	23,269	24,525	25,874
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	8,394	11,493	12,785	14,288	14,288	14,288	14,288	15,045	15,858	16,730
Service charges - other		268	(1,184)	_		_	_	_		_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		241	253	140	149	149	149	149	157	165	174
Interest earned - external investments		384	495	530	564	564	564	564	594	626	660
		4,721	7,612	4,563	4,757	4,757	4,757	4,757	1	5,458	5,758
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									5,179		5,750
Dividends received		5	5	5	6	6	6	6	8	8	0
Fines, penalties and forfeits		43	260	1		1	1	1	500	527	556
Licences and permits		-	-	-		-	-	-			
Agency services		-	-	-		-	-	-			
Transfers and subsidies		90,147	93,098	104,910	97,714	89,833	89,833	89,833	110,412	119,365	129,808
Other revenue	2	62	333	650	5,000	3,760	3,760	3,760	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE			475								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		178,449	225,841	235,982	257,821	248,702	248,703	248,703	274,410	292,219	312,169
Б. н. н. И. н. В. Т. н.											
Expenditure By Type Employee related costs	2	73,233	86,134	83,134	89,286	89,286	89,286	89,286	94,018	99,095	104,545
Remuneration of councillors	2	4,939	6,253	6,628	6,893	6,893	6,893	6,893	7,258	7,650	8,071
Debt impairment	3	29,493	75,794	45,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	51,324	54,095	57,071
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	24,557	27,384	32,287	26,534	26,534	26,534	26,534	27,940	29,449	31,068
Finance charges	_	4,790	8,925	5,013	4,335	1,335	1,335	1,335	1,406	1,481	1,534
Bulk purchases	2	34,083	33,770	43,113	42,292	24,453	24,453	24,453	42,849	55,224	57,772
Other materials	8	7,709	11,884	10,394	11,059	11,059	11,059	11,059	13,952	14,706	15,514
Contracted services		-	-	5,058	3,675	3,175	3,175	3,175	3,818	4,532	4,607
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	65,875	45,226	30,578	27,196	23,565	23,565	23,565	30,197	31,561	33,132
Loss on disposal of PPE											
Total Expenditure		244,677	295,369	261,205	246,269	221,299	221,299	221,299	272,761	297,794	313,315
Surplus/(Deficit)		(66,229)	(69,528)	(25,223)	11,552	27,403	27,403	27,403	1,649	(5,574)	(1,146)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		73,251	63,509		51,263	30,913	30,913	30,913	34,019	26,621	29,447
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private											
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational											
Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,160	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)					2,961	3,645	2,961	2,961			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		7,022	(6,019)	(25,223)	65,776	61,961	61,277	61,277	36,828	21,047	28,301
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		7,022	(6,019)	(25,223)	65,776	61,961	61,277	61,277	36,828	21,047	28,301
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		7,022	(6,019)	(25,223)	65,776	61,961	61,277	61,277	36,828	21,047	28,301
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	7,022	(6,019)	(25,223)	65,776	61,961	61,277	61,277	36,828	21,047	28,301

<u>References</u>

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

FS1	81 Masilony	/ana - Tabl	e A5 Budge	ted Capit	al Expendi	iture by vo	ote, functional	classification	ar
-----	-------------	-------------	------------	-----------	------------	-------------	-----------------	----------------	----

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote Multi-year expenditure_ to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		_	-	_	_	-	_	-		_	_
Vote 2 - Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - REFUSE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	2	48,497	64,000	2,024	3,188	2,588	2,588	2,588	1,221	1 474	1,227
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		40,497	04,000	2,024	3,100	2,000	2,000	2,300	1,221	1,171	1,227
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		_	_	- 645	_ 5,439	- 405	- 405	- 405	3.098	2.643	3,098
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		_	-	- 045	5,458	405	405	400	5,090	2,043	3,090
Vote 5 - Public Safety		_	_	_	90	90	90	90	90	_	
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		_	_	1,537	1,685	-	-	- 50	1,036		1,104
Vote 7 - REFUSE		_	_	184	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,600	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		_	_	-	13,861				6,770	9,720	4,710
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport		_	_	17,082	13,861	9,091	9,091	9,091	4,132	8,693	11,394
Vote 10 - Water		_	_	928	15,000	13,634	13,634	13,634	14,232	140	-
Vote 11 - Electricity		_	_	-	10,000	6,750	6,750	6,750	1,000	3,200	7,914
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		_	_	326	_	_	_	_	1,000	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		48,497	64,000	22,725	65,124	34,558	34,558	34,558	35,179	26,621	29,447
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		48,497	64,000	22,725	65,124	34,558	34,558	34,558	35,179	26,621	29,447
• •		-, -	- ,	, -		. ,	- ,		, -	- , -	- ,
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration		48,497	64,000	2,024	1,000	2,588	2,588	2,588	1,221	1,171	1,227
Executive and council		48,497 48,497	64,000 64,000	2,024	1,000	2,588 2,588	2,588 2,588	2,588	1,221	1,171	1,227
Finance and administration		40,497	04,000	2,024	1,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	70	1,171	1,221
Internal audit		-			1,000			_	70		
Community and public safety		-	-	2,182	8,402	495	495	495	4,224	3,697	4,202
Community and social services		_	_	644	6,627	405	405	495	3,098	2,643	3,098
Sport and recreation				1,538	1,685	403	405	403	1,036	1,054	1,104
Public safety				1,000	90	90	90	90	90	1,004	1,104
Housing					50	-	-	- 50	50		
Health						_	_	_			
Economic and environmental services		-	-	17,407	14,861	9,091	9,091	9,091	5,132	8,693	11,394
Planning and development				326	1,000	0,001	0,001	3,001	1,000	0,000	11,004
Road transport				17,081	13,861	9,091	9,091	9,091	4,132	8,693	11,394
Environmental protection				,	,	-	_	-	.,	0,000	.,,
Trading services		-	-	1,112	27,000	22,384	22,384	22,384	24,602	13,060	12,624
Energy sources				-	10,000	6,750	6,750	6,750	1,000	3,200	7,914
Water management				928	15,000	13,634	13,634	13,634	14,232	140	,,
Waste water management				-		-	-	_	6,770	9,720	4,710
Waste management				184	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,600		
Other				-		-	-	-			
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	48,497	64,000	22,725	51,263	34,558	34,558	34,558	35,179	26,621	29,447
F <u>unded by:</u> National Government Provincial Government		48,497	64,000	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	30,913	34,019	26,621	29,447
District Municipality Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	48,497	64,000	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	30,913	34,019	26,621	29,447
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds				11,971	7,495	3,645	3,645	3,645	1,160		
Total Capital Funding	7	48,497	64,000	22,725	51,263	34,558	34,558	34,558	35,179	26,621	29,447

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

# FS181 Masilonyana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure			propriation for the 2017/18 Ann		2018/19		Multi-year appro in the 2017/18	priation for 2019/2 3 Annual Budget	0		multi-year approp for new and existin	
t housand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20	1 Budget Year +2 2020/21	Appropri for 201		stments in adj	Downward justments for 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2018/19	Adjustments in 2017/18	Downward adjustments fo 2018/19	Appropriation carried forward		Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
apital expenditure - Municipal Vote ulti-year expenditure appropriation	2																						
Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Mayor 1.3 - Office of the Speaker									-	-	-					-				-			
1.4 - Municipal Manager 1.5 - Corporate Services									-	-	-					-				-			
									_	-	-					-				-			
									-	-	-					-				-			
									-	-	-					-				-			
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	·	_	-	-	-	-
.2 - Rates .3 - Financial Services									-	-	-					-				-			
									-	-	-					-				-			
									-	-	-					-				-			
									-	-	-					-							
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	_	_
<ul><li>3.1 - Community and Social Services</li><li>3.2 - Cemeteries</li></ul>									-	-						-				1			
3.3 - Disaster & Building maintenance 3.4 - Town Hall and Offices										-						-							
										-						-				-			
										-						-				1			
										-						-				-			
<b>/ote 4 - Housing</b> I.1 - Housing		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing									-	-	-					-				-			
									-	-	-					-				-			
									-	-	-					-				-			
									_	-	-					-				-			
									_	-	-					_				-			
Vote 5 - Public Safety 5.1 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	· _	-	-	-	-	-
										-						-				-			
										-						-				-			
										-						-				-			
										-						-				-			
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		_	_	-	_	-	_	-		-	-		_	-	-	-	_		_	-	-	_	_
6.1 - Parks and Recreation										-						-				-			
										-						-				-			
										-						-				-			
										-						-							
									-	-						-				-			
Vote 7 - REFUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Refuse									-	-	-					-				-			
									-	-	-					-				-			
									-	-	-					-							
									-	-	-					-				-			
									-	-	_					-				1			

Vote 8 - Waste Water Management	-	-   -	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-   -	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
8.1 - Sewerage							-	-	-			-				-			
							-   -	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport	_		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-		_	
9.1 - Public Works				_	_	_	-	-	-			-			_	-		_	
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-   -	-	-							-			
<b>Vote 10 - Water</b> 10.1 - Water	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-   -	-	-							-			
							-	-	-							- -			
							-	-	-			-				-			
Vote 11 - Electricity	_		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Electricity							-   -	-	-							- -			
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT 12.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-			-				-			
							_	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				- -			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]							-   -	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				- -			
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				- -			
							-	-	-			-				-			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
							-	-	-			-				-			
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-		_	_	_	-	-	-			_	-	_	_		-	_	_	

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		17,699	1,001		980	(40,742)	(40,742)	(40,742)			
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-				2,549	985	1,038	1,095
Consumer debtors	1	21,451	29,118	22,858	312,588	200,750	200,750	200,750	317,085	334,207	352,589
Other debtors		59	52			78,106	78,106	78,106			
Current portion of long-term receivables		15,795	11,178								
Inventory	2	13	219		233	219	219	219			
Total current assets		55,017	41,568	22,858	313,801	238,333	238,333	240,882	318,070	335,245	353,684
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments					98						
Investment property		69,034	68,184		66,544	(4,026)	(4,026)	(4,026)			
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	600,795	634,078	613,799	674,659	712,610	712,610	712,610	712,610	751,091	792,401
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible											
Other non-current assets		96	93								
Total non current assets		669,925	702,355	613,799	741,301	708,584	708,584	708,584	712,610	751,091	792,401
TOTAL ASSETS		724,942	743,923	636,657	1,055,102	946,917	946,917	949,465	1,030,680	1,086,336	1,146,085
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	430	1,001	834	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Consumer deposits	-	1,266	1,429	004		81	81	81	1,000		
Trade and other payables	4	113,419	147,555	-	68,620	235,645	235,645	235,645	141,672	80,000	50,000
Provisions		1,501	1,846		00,020	8,610	8,610	8,610	111,012	00,000	00,000
Total current liabilities		116,616	151,831	834	68,620	244,336	244,336	244,336	142,672	80,000	50,000
		,				,•••	,	,	,		
Non current liabilities			a <b>-</b> a-								
Borrowing		2,359	2,705	3,154	1,689	04.040	04.040	04.040	1,015	263	-
Provisions		35,863	35,002	-	-	31,810	31,810	31,810	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		38,222	37,707	3,154	1,689	31,810	31,810	31,810	1,015	263	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		154,838	189,538	3,989	70,309	276,146	276,146	276,146	143,688	80,263	50,000
NET ASSETS	5	570,104	554,385	632,668	984,793	670,771	670,771	673,320	886,992	1,006,073	1,096,085
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		570,104	554,385	632,668	984,792	670,772	646,765	646,765	886,992	1,006,073	1,096,085
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	570,104	554,385	632,668	984,792	670,772	646,765	646,765	886,992	1,006,073	1,096,085
<u>References</u>											

<u>References</u>

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Borrowings & investments & c.deposits

Repayment of borrowing

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		4,799	10,637	19,703	29,549	42,213	21,106	21,106	28,893	35,138	44,485
Service charges		34,999	20,159	64,238	75,194	107,569	53,710	53,710	73,523	80,781	102,269
Other revenue		43	6,913	794	3,886	4,325	886	886	757	798	841
Government - operating	1	109,798	92,380	92,334	97,714	89,833	89,833	89,833	110,412	119,365	129,808
Government - capital	1	34,921	58,965	22,500	43,768	30,913	30,913	30,913	24,019	26,621	29,447
Interest		5,105	8,107	3,512	3,850	4,757	2,350	2,350	3,850	4,586	5,673
Dividends		5	5		1	6	1	1	8	8	8
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(138,438)	(148,535)	(173,418)	(188,760)	(176,362)	(208,748)	(208,748)	(192,092)	(212,768)	(223,642)
Finance charges		(3,545)	(927)	(5,013)	(4,335)	(1,335)	(1,335)	(1,335)	,		(1,563)
Transfers and Grants	1	(0,010)	(021)	(0,010)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,100)	(1,101)	(1,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		47,686	47,704	24,649	60,867	101,919	(11,284)	(11,284)	47,963	53,047	87,327
		,	,	,	,	. ,	( ) - 1		,	,	- ,
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts			474		1 0 4 0						
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			474		1,240				-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-		-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			-						-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-						-		-
Payments											
Capital assets		(32,688)	(60,060)	(22,500)	(43,768)	(34,808)	(34,808)	(34,808)	(34,019)	,	(29,447)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(32,688)	(59,586)	(22,500)	(42,528)	(34,808)	(34,808)	(34,808)	(34,019)	(26,621)	(29,447)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Short term loans									-	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									_	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(878)	(4,816)	(736)	(744)	(752)	(752)	(752)	(783)	(826)	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(878)	(4,816)	(736)	(744)	(752)	(752)	(752)			-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		14,121	(16,698)	,	17,595	66,359	(46,844)	(46,844)		25,601	57,880
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	3,578	17,699		980	,•	(,)	(, )	650	3,072	19,992
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	17,699	1,001		18,575	66,359	(46,844)	(46,844)		28,673	77,872
References		,	.,		,		(,)	(,)			,
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/	to Distric	t/Local Municipaliti	ies								
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturitie											
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.											
Total receipts		189,670	197,640	203,080	255,202	279,616	198,799	198,799	241,461	267,296	312,532
Total payments		(174,672)	(209,522)	(200,932)	(236,863)	(212,505)	(244,891)	(244,891)			
i otar paymento		(174,072)	(209,322)	(200,932)	(230,003)	(212,505)	(244,091)	(244,091)	(227,317)	(240,070)	(204,002)

57,880

57,880

-

\_

(11,882)

\_

(4,816)

(16,698)

\_

2,149

\_

(736)

1,413

(1,413)

18,339

\_

(744)

\_

17,595

67,111

66,359

\_

(752)

\_

(46,092)

\_

(752)

\_

(46,844)

(46,092)

\_

(752)

\_

(46,844)

13,944

\_

(783)

\_

13,160

26,426

\_

(826)

\_

25,601

14,998

\_

(878)

\_

14,121

# FS181 Masilonyana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Yea	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	um Term Revenue Framework	e Expenditure & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	1 Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available		1	I I	,,	· · ·	, <del></del> ,	,	í,	ſ		/ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	17,699	1,001	-	18,575	66,359	(46,844)	(46,844)	) 13,810	28,673	3 77,872
Other current investments > 90 days		0	(0)	-	(17,595)	(107,101)	6,102	8,651	(12,825)	) (27,634)	(76,777)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	98	, _ <sup>_ ]</sup>	i – 1	1 - '	1 -		- /
Cash and investments available:		17,699	1,001	-	1,078	(40,742)	(40,742)	(38,193)	985	1,038	3 1,095
Application of cash and investments				, ı	<u>г</u> ,		,	ر ب ر	1		
Unspent conditional transfers		1 – 1	-	-	1 - 1		i – 1	1 - '	-		- /
Unspent borrowing		1 - 1	-	· - '	1 - 1		· - !	í <sup>'</sup>	1 -		
Statutory requirements	2			('				('			
Other working capital requirements	3	103,671	139,207	(14,838)	(144,221)	(35,826)	102,290	102,290	(58,542)	) (146,498)	3) (236,420)
Other provisions			()	/		/		()	1		
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-		ı	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5			'	(/			('	1		
Total Application of cash and investments:		103,671	139,207	(14,838)	(144,221)	(35,826)	102,290	102,290	(58,542)	) (146,498)	3) (236,420)
Surplus(shortfall)		(85,972)	(138,206)	14,838	145,299	(4,916)	(143,032)	(140,483)	59,527	147,536	6 237,515
References											

<u>References</u>

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

\_

\_

\_

\_

-

-

\_

\_

\_

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	9,748	8,348	14,838	212,841	271,471	133,355	133,355	200,214	226,498	286,420
Creditors due	113,419	147,555	-	68,620	235,645	235,645	235,645	141,672	80,000	50,000
Total	(103,671)	(139,207)	14,838	144,221	35,826	(102,290)	(102,290)	58,542	146,498	236,420
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	21,510	29,170	22,858	312,588	278,856	278,856	278,856	317,085	334,207	352,589
Estimate of debtors collection rate	45.3%	28.6%	64.9%	68.1%	97.4%	47.8%	47.8%	63.1%	67.8%	81.2%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other (list)

# FS181 Masilonyana - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +: 2020/21
		40.407		0.007	54.000	05 004	05 070	04.054	05 507	00.040
Total New Assets	1	48,497	64,000	6,697	51,263	25,981	25,078	31,051	25,567	28,343
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1,785	13,861	2,696	2,696	3,822	8,693	11,394
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	10,000	6,750	6,750	1,000	3,200	7,914
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	773	15,000	13,452	13,452	14,050	140	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,770	9,720	4,710
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24,984	53,748	184	3,685	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		24,984	53,748	2,742	42,546	22,898	22,898	25,642	21,753	24,018
Community Facilities		,	-	69	6,717	405	405	3,188	2,643	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	1,537	1,000	+00	-	- 3,100	2,040	
		_							-	
Community Assets		-	-	1,606	7,717	405	405	3,188	2,643	3,098
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	1,000	2,678	1,775	-	-	-
Housing		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	1,000	2,678	1,775	-	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_,	-	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	1,451	_	_	_	2,151	1,171	1,227
-										1,227
Intangible Assets		-	-	1,451	-	-	-	2,151	1,171	1,227
Computer Equipment		23,513	10,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	899	-	-	-	70	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_		4,196	_	182	182	1,218	1,054	1,104
Roads Infrastructure	2		-	3,332					1,054	1,104
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	105	-	182	182	182	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	3,621	_	182	182	182	_	-
Community Facilities		_	_	575	_	-	-	-	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_						1,036	1,054	1 104
			-	 575	-	-	-			1,104 1,104
Community Assets		-	-		-	-	-	1,036	1,054	1,104
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets			_		_	_		-		
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Libraries		_	_	_		_	_	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_	_	_	_	-	-	1	1

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets6-Roads InfrastructureStorm water InfrastructureElectrical InfrastructureWater Supply InfrastructureSolid Waste InfrastructureSolid Waste InfrastructureRail InfrastructureCoastal InfrastructureInformation and Communication InfrastructureInfrastructureCommunity FacilitiesSport and Recreation FacilitiesRevenue GeneratingNon-revenue GeneratingInvestment propertiesOperational BuildingsHousingComputer EquipmentFurniture and Office EquipmentTransport AssetsLibrariesCoro's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			8,395 6,395 - - - 2,000 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	8,395 6,395 - - - 2,000 - - - - - - 8,395 - -			- - - - - - - - -
Storn water Infrastructure-Electrical Infrastructure-Water Supply Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Solid Waste Infrastructure-Rail Infrastructure-Coastal Infrastructure-Information and Communication Infrastructure-Infrastructure-Community Facilities-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Community Facilities-Non-revenue Generating-Non-revenue Generating-Housing-Other Assets-Biological or Cultivated Assets-Servitudes-Licences and Rights-Intangible Assets-Computer Equipment-Furniture and Office Equipment-Transport Assets-Coo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals-			- - - 2,000 - - - <b>8,395</b> - - - -	  	- - - 2,600 - - - 2,910	- - - - -	
Electrical Infrastructure-Water Supply Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Solid Waste Infrastructure-Rail Infrastructure-Coastal Infrastructure-Infrastructure-Community Facilities-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Community Assets-Heritage Assets-Non-revenue Generating-Non-revenue Generating-Housing-Other Assets-Biological or Cultivated Assets-Servitudes-Licences and Rights-Intangible Assets-Transport Assets-Computer Equipment-Furniture and Office Equipment-Transport Assets-Coo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals-			- - 2,000 - - - - 8,395 - - - - - -	2,000 	- - 2,600 - - - 2,910	- - - - -	
Water Supply Infrastructure-Sanitation Infrastructure-Solid Waste Infrastructure-Rail Infrastructure-Coastal Infrastructure-Information and Communication Infrastructure-Infrastructure-Community Facilities-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Community Assets-Heritage Assets-Revenue Generating-Non-revenue Generating-Operational Buildings-Housing-Other Assets-Intangible Assets-Computer Equipment-Furniture and Office Equipment-Transport Assets-Computer Solves-Computer Solves-Computer Solves-Computer Solves-Computer Solves-Servitudes-Libraries-Corontal Suidings <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2,000 </td> <td>2,600 </td> <td>- - - -</td> <td>- - - - - -</td>				2,000 	2,600 	- - - -	- - - - - -
Sanitation Infrastructure-Solid Waste Infrastructure-Rail Infrastructure-Coastal Infrastructure-Information and Communication Infrastructure-Infrastructure-Infrastructure-Community Facilities-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Community Assets-Heritage Assets-Non-revenue Generating-Non-revenue Generating-Housing-Other Assets-Servitudes-Licences and Rights-Intangible Assets-Computer Equipment-Furniture and Office Equipment-Transport Assets-Libraries-Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals-				2,000 - - - 8,395 -	2,600 	- - - -	
Solid Waste Infrastructure-Rail Infrastructure-Coastal Infrastructure-Information and Communication Infrastructure-Infrastructure-Community Facilities-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Community Assets-Heritage Assets-Non-revenue Generating-Investment properties-Operational Buildings-Housing-Other Assets-Intangible Assets-Intangible Assets-Computer Equipment-Furniture and Office Equipment-Transport Assets-Libraries-Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals-			2,000 - - - 8,395 - - - - -	2,000 - - - 8,395 -	2,600 - - - 2,910	- - -	
Rail Infrastructure-Coastal Infrastructure-Information and Communication Infrastructure-Infrastructure-Community Facilities-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Community Assets-Heritage Assets-Revenue Generating-Non-revenue Generating-Investment properties-Operational Buildings-Housing-Other Assets-Servitudes-Licences and Rights-Intangible Assets-Computer Equipment-Furniture and Office Equipment-Transport Assets-Libraries-Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals-			- - - 8,395 - - - -	_ _ 	- - - 2,910	- - -	
Coastal Infrastructure-Information and Communication Infrastructure-Infrastructure-Community Facilities-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Community Assets-Heritage Assets-Revenue Generating-Non-revenue Generating-Investment properties-Operational Buildings-Housing-Other Assets-Servitudes-Licences and Rights-Intangible Assets-Computer Equipment-Furniture and Office Equipment-Transport Assets-Libraries-Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals-			_ 8,395 _ _ _ _	_ 8,395 _	_ 2,910	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure-Infrastructure-Community Facilities-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Community Assets-Heritage Assets-Revenue Generating-Non-revenue Generating-Investment properties-Operational Buildings-Housing-Other Assets-Biological or Cultivated Assets-Servitudes-Licences and Rights-Furniture and Office Equipment-Transport Assets-Libraries-Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals-			_ 8,395 _ _ _ _	_ 8,395 _	_ 2,910	-	
Infrastructure-Community Facilities-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Community Assets-Heritage Assets-Revenue Generating-Non-revenue Generating-Investment properties-Operational Buildings-Housing-Other Assets-Servitudes-Licences and Rights-Intangible Assets-Furniture and Office Equipment-Transport Assets-Libraries-Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals-			8,395 - - -	-			
Community Facilities-Sport and Recreation Facilities-Community Assets-Heritage Assets-Revenue Generating-Non-revenue Generating-Investment properties-Operational Buildings-Housing-Other Assets-Servitudes-Licences and Rights-Intangible Assets-Furniture and Office Equipment-Transport Assets-Libraries-Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals-				-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities–Community Assets–Heritage Assets–Revenue Generating–Non-revenue Generating–Investment properties–Operational Buildings–Housing–Other Assets–Biological or Cultivated Assets–Servitudes–Licences and Rights–Intangible Assets–Computer Equipment–Furniture and Office Equipment–Transport Assets–Libraries–Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals–		- -	-	_		_	_
Community Assets-Heritage Assets-Revenue Generating-Non-revenue Generating-Investment properties-Operational Buildings-Housing-Other Assets-Biological or Cultivated Assets-Servitudes-Licences and Rights-Intangible Assets-Computer Equipment-Furniture and Office Equipment-Transport Assets-Libraries-Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals-		-			_	_	_
Heritage Assets–Revenue Generating–Non-revenue Generating–Investment properties–Operational Buildings–Housing–Other Assets–Biological or Cultivated Assets–Servitudes–Licences and Rights–Intangible Assets–Furniture and Office Equipment–Transport Assets–Libraries–Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals–	-	-		_	_	-	_
Revenue Generating–Non-revenue Generating–Investment properties–Operational Buildings–Housing–Other Assets–Biological or Cultivated Assets–Servitudes–Licences and Rights–Intangible Assets–Furniture and Office Equipment–Transport Assets–Libraries–Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals–				_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating–Investment properties–Operational Buildings–Housing–Other Assets–Biological or Cultivated Assets–Servitudes–Licences and Rights–Intangible Assets–Computer Equipment–Furniture and Office Equipment–Transport Assets–Libraries–Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals–			-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings-Housing-Other Assets-Biological or Cultivated Assets-Servitudes-Licences and Rights-Intangible Assets-Computer Equipment-Furniture and Office Equipment-Transport Assets-Libraries-Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals-	-		-	_	-	-	
Housing––Other Assets––Biological or Cultivated Assets––Servitudes––Licences and Rights––Intangible Assets––Computer Equipment––Furniture and Office Equipment––Transport Assets––Libraries––Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals––	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing––Other Assets––Biological or Cultivated Assets––Servitudes––Licences and Rights––Intangible Assets––Computer Equipment––Furniture and Office Equipment––Transport Assets––Libraries––Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals––		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets–Servitudes–Licences and Rights–Intangible Assets–Computer Equipment–Furniture and Office Equipment–Machinery and Equipment–Transport Assets–Libraries–Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals–	-	-	-	-	-	-	, – '
Servitudes-Licences and Rights-Intangible Assets-Computer Equipment-Furniture and Office Equipment-Machinery and Equipment-Transport Assets-Libraries-Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights–Intangible Assets–Computer Equipment–Furniture and Office Equipment–Machinery and Equipment–Transport Assets–Libraries–Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals–	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ '
Intangible Assets–Computer Equipment–Furniture and Office Equipment–Machinery and Equipment–Transport Assets–Libraries–Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals–	_	-	-	-	-	-	'
Computer Equipment-Furniture and Office Equipment-Machinery and Equipment-Transport Assets-Libraries-Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment       –       –         Machinery and Equipment       –       –         Transport Assets       –       –         Libraries       –       –         Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals       –       –	-	-	-	-	-	-	'
Machinery and Equipment       –       –         Transport Assets       –       –         Libraries       –       –         Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals       –       –		-	-	-	-	-	'
Transport Assets   –   –     Libraries   –   –     Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals   –   –		-	-	-	-	-	'
Libraries – – Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals – –	-	-	-	-	-	-	'
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	'
	-	-	-	-	-	-	'
	-	-	-	-	-		_
Total Capital Expenditure 4							
Roads Infrastructure – –	5,117	13,861	9,091	9,091	4,132	8,693	11,394
Storm water Infrastructure – –	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure – –		10,000	6,750	6,750	1,000	3,200	7,914
Water Supply Infrastructure – –	877	15,000	13,634	13,634		140	'
Sanitation Infrastructure – –	-	-	-	-	6,770	9,720	4,710
Solid Waste Infrastructure 24,984 53,74	8 369	3,685	2,000	2,000	2,600	-	
Rail Infrastructure – –		-	-	-	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure – –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure – –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure 24,984 53,74 Community Facilities – –	<b>6,363</b> 644	<b>42,546</b> 6,717	<b>31,474</b> 405	<b>31,474</b> 405		<b>21,753</b> 2,643	<b>24,018</b> 3,098
Sport and Recreation Facilities – – –		6,717 1,000	405	405	3,188 1,036	2,643 1,054	3,098 1,104
Community Assets – – –		7,717	405	405	4,224	3,697	4,202
Heritage Assets – – –		-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating – –		_	-	-	_	-	-
Non-revenue Generating – –		-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties – –		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings – –	_	1,000	2,678	1,775	-	-	-
Housing – –	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets – –	-	1,000	2,678	1,775	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets – –	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes – –		-	-	-	-	-	'
Licences and Rights	/ -	-	-	-	2,151	1,171	1,227
Intangible Assets – –	.,	-	-	-	2,151	1,171	1,227
Computer Equipment 23,513 10,25		-	-	-	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment – –	899	-	-	-	70	-	_
Machinery and Equipment – –	-	-	-	1	1 I	_	, <b>–</b> '
Transport Assets – –		-	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	-	-	_	1 1
Libraries – –	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals – –		-	-				
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class 48,497 64,00			- - - 34,557	- - - - 33,654		-	- - - 29,447

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure	5			34,910	97,152	92,382	97,152	102,301	107,825	113,756
Storm water Infrastructure				,	,	,	,	-	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure					25,318	22,068	25,318	26,660	28,100	29,645
Water Supply Infrastructure				2,447	168,868	167,502	168,868	177,818	187,420	197,729
Sanitation Infrastructure					98,247	98,247	98,247	103,454	109,041	115,038
Solid Waste Infrastructure					24	(1,661)	24	25	26	28
Rail Infrastructure								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		506,176	536,256	1,819						
Infrastructure		506,176	536,256	39,177	389,609	378,538	389,609	410,259	432,413	456,195
Community Facilities						(7,312)				
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	(7,312)	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating			00.404							
Non-revenue Generating		69,034	68,184							
Investment properties		69,034	68,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings								-	-	-
Housing										
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Accests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
-		-								
Computer Equipment		94,619	97,822	2,024	3,879	3,879	3,879	4,085 427	4,306 450	4,542 474
Furniture and Office Equipment					405	405	405	427	450	474
Machinery and Equipment					00.540	60 004	00.004			
Transport Assets					66,543	68,221	68,221			
Libraries Zacia Marine and Nen biological Animala										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	669,829	702,262	41,201	460,437	443,732	462,115	414,770	437,168	461,212
	5	009,029	102,202	41,201	400,437	443,732	402,115	414,770	457,100	401,212
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	_								~~~~	
Depreciation	7	24,557	27,384	32,287	26,534	27,911	27,911	29,390	30,977	32,681
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	7,709	11,884	10,394	11,059	12,474	12,474	13,952	14,695	15,501
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	3,332	2,130	3,545	3,545	828	873	921
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	1,415	1,415	1,415	875	922	973
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	1,783 2,191	_ 2,331	-	-	3,343 2,977	4,499 3,137	4,744 3,310
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	2,191	2,331	2,331 2,222	2,331 2,222	-		3,310
Solid Waste Infrastructure		- 7,709	_ 11,884	2,000	2,222	2,222	2,222	_ 1,000	_ 1,054	_ 1,112
Rail Infrastructure		7,709	-	_	_	_	-	-	1,034	1,112
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		7,709	11,884	9,394	8,098	9,513	9,513	9.023	10,485	11,060
Community Facilities		-	-	1,000	-	-	-	69	73	77
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	280	295	311
Community Assets		_	-	1,000	-	-	-	349	368	388
Heritage Assets		_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,095	180	189
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,095	180	189
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	1				
		-	- -	-	-	-	-	26	28	29
Intangible Assets		- - -	- - -			-	-	26 21	28 22	23
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		- - - -	- - - -			- -	- - -			23
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		- - - -	- - - -	-		- - 1,897	- - - 1,897	21	22	23 2,148
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		- - - - -	- - - - -	- - -	- - -	- - 1,897 -	_ _ 1,897 _	21 1,932	22 2,037	23 2,148
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets			- - - - - -	- - -	- - -	_ _ 1,897 _ _	- - 1,897 - -	21 1,932	22 2,037	23 2,148
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - -	- - -	- - 1,897 - - 40,385	- - 1,897 - - 40,385	21 1,932 1,505 –	22 2,037	23 2,148 1,662 – –
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		- - - - - 32,266	- - - - - 39,268	- - - - - - 42,681	- - 1,897 - - 37,593	- - 40,385	- - 40,385	21 1,932 1,505 - - 43,342	22 2,037 1,576 - - 45,672	23 2,148 1,662 - - 48,182
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - 39,268	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 1,897 - - 37,593 0.0%	- - 40,385 24.8%	- - 40,385 25.5%	21 1,932 1,505 - - 43,342 11.7%	22 2,037 1,576 - - - 45,672 4.0%	23 2,148 1,662 - - 48,182 3.7%
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - 39,268	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 1,897 - - 37,593 0.0% 0.0%	- - 40,385 24.8% 30.7%	- - 40,385 25.5% 30.7%	21 1,932 1,505 - - 43,342 11.7% 14.0%	22 2,037 1,576 - - 45,672 4.0% 3.4%	23 2,148 1,662 - - 3.7% 3.4%
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - 39,268	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 1,897 - - 37,593 0.0%	- - 40,385 24.8%	- - 40,385 25.5%	21 1,932 1,505 - - 43,342 11.7%	22 2,037 1,576 - - - 45,672 4.0%	23 2,148 1,662 - - 48,182 3.7%

<u>References</u>

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

### FS181 Masilonyana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling		15,000	15,000	11,297	11,297	11,297	11,297	11,297	11,297	11,297
Piped water inside overling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3,145	3,145	18,829	18,829	18,829	18,829	18,829	18,829	18,829
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1,009	1,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	7,532	7,532	7,532	7,532	7,532	7,532	7,532
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19,154	19,454	37,658	37,658	37,658	37,658	37,658	37,658	37,658
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3 4	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	-	_	-				_	_	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		- 19	- 19	- 19	19	19	19	- 19	19	19
Total number of households	5	19,173	19,473	37,677	37,677	37,677	37,677	37,677	37,677	37,677
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14,662	14,662	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		572	572	572	572	572	572	572	572	572
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1,629 16,863	1,629 16,863	1,529 16,863	1,529 16,863	1,529 16,863	1,529 16,863	1,529 16,863	1,529 16,863	1,529 16,863
Bucket toilet		- 10,005	- 10,005	10,005	- 10,005	10,003	- 10,005	- 10,003	- 10,003	10,005
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	1,629	1,629	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529
No toilet provisions		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	1,629	1,629	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529	1,529
Total number of households	5	16,863	18,492	18,492	18,392	18,392	18,392	18,392	18,392	18,392
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		300	-	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918	2,918
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	14,683	11,695	11,695	11,695	11,695	11,695	11,695	11,695
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		300	14,683	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total number of households	5	300	14,683	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613
Deferre			.,	.,	.,	.,	.,	,	.,	
Removed at least once a week				_	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554
Removed less frequently than once a week		_	18,282	18,554	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Using own refuse dump		-	1,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	20,077 <b>20,077</b>	18,554 <b>18,554</b>	-	-	-	-	-	- 18,554
	5	-	20,077	10,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	10,554
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4,615	5,242	5,242	1,426	1,426	1,426	2,500	2,750	3,000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4,615	5,242	5,242	1,426	1,426	1,426	2,500	2,750	3,000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4,615	5,242	5,242	-	-	-	2,500	2,750	3,000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4,615	5,242	5,242	1,426	1,426	1,426	2,500	2,750	3,000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8			0.450	0 - 500		0 500	0.704	0.007	
Water (6 kilolitres per <b>indigent</b> household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to <b>indigent households</b> )		-	-	3,158	3,582	3,582	3,582	3,764	3,967	4,185
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		- 669	– 1,189	2,136 1,267	2,423 1,349	2,423 1,349	2,423 1,349	2,873 2,449	3,028 2,581	3,195 2,723
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	1,184	1,343	1,343	1,343	2,443	2,538	2,723
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		1,841	7,667	8,173	8,696	8,696	8,696	11,494	12,114	12,781
Total cost of FBS provided		2,511	8,857	15,918	17,392	17,392	17,392	22,987	24,229	25,561
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					116	116	116	122	129	136
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50 68	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					00	68	68			
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of			_	_						
section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	3,581	3,817	4,062	4,062	4,062	4,277	4,508	4,756
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	_	_ 1,189	_	-	_	-		
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	3,581	5,006	4,062	4,062	4,062	4,277	4,508	4,756

<u>References</u>

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ear 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref -	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		16,586	38,641	34,130	46,275	46,275	46,275	46,275	48,728	51,359	54,18
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			3,581	3,817	4,062	4,062	4,062	4,062	4,277	4,508	4,756
Net Property Rates		16,586	35,060	30,313	42,213	42,213	42,213	42,213	44,450	46,851	49,42
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	Ŭ	21,533	19,959	29,015	34,237	34,237	34,237	34,237	37,079	39,082	41,23
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)				1,189							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month) Net Service charges - electricity revenue		669 <b>20,864</b>	1,189 <b>18,770</b>	1,267 <b>26,558</b>	1,349 <b>32,888</b>	1,349 <b>32,888</b>	1,349 <b>32,888</b>	1,349 <b>32,888</b>	2,449 <b>34,631</b>	2,581 <b>36,501</b>	2,723 38,508
		20,004	10,770	20,330	32,000	32,000	52,000	52,000	54,051	30,301	30,300
Service charges - water revenue	6	10 167	29 975	37,916	44 727	41,727	41 727	41,727	43,930	46,302	48,84
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent		19,167	38,875	57,910	41,727	41,727	41,727	41,727	43,930	40,302	40,04
household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent											
household per month)				3,158	3,582	3,582	3,582	3,582	3,764	3,967	4,18
Net Service charges - water revenue		19,167	38,875	34,758	38,145	38,145	38,145	38,145	40,167	42,335	44,664
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		17,567	20,295	22,905	24,521	24,521	24,521	24,521	26,142	27,553	29,06
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)				2,136	2,423	2,423	2,423	2,423	2,873	3,028	3,19
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		17,567	20,295	20,769	22,098	22,098	22,098	22,098	23,269	24,525	25,874
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue	Ŭ	8,394	11,493	13,969	15,631	15,631	15,631	15,631	17,454	18,396	19,408
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to											
indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to											
indigent households)				1,184	1,343	1,343	1,343	1,343	2,408	2,538	2,678
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		8,394	11,493	12,785	14,288	14,288	14,288	14,288	15,045	15,858	16,730
Other Revenue by source Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue											
other service charges					3,760	3,760	3,760	3,760			
Gains from ppe disposals		62	333	650	1,240	-	-	-			
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	62	333	650	5,000	3,760	3,760	3,760	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2	46 500	55.005	F0 202	56.000	56.000	F6 000	56.000	E0.054	60 454	65.000
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	2	46,596 6,359	55,095 8,292	52,393 7,404	56,269 7,952	56,269 7,952	56,269 7,952	56,269 7,952	59,251 8,373	62,451 8,826	65,886 9,31 <sup>-</sup>
Medical Aid Contributions		4,018	4,644	5,751	6,177	6,177	6,177	6,177	6,504	6,856	7,23
Overtime		3,645	4,042	2,680	2,878	2,878	2,878	2,878	3,031	3,194	3,37
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,046	_ 5,281	- 6,449	– 6,927	– 6,927	– 6,927	– 6,927	– 7,294	- 7,688	– 8,11
Cellphone Allowance		641	577	534	574	574	574	574	604	637	67
Housing Allowances		4 007	7.040	575 2.450	618	618 2 705	618 2 705	618 2 705	651 2.001	686	72
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		4,897 1,498	7,248 397	3,450 1,424	3,705 1,530	3,705 1,530	3,705 1,530	3,705 1,530	3,901 1,611	4,112 1,698	4,33 1,79
Long service awards				2,473	2,656	2,656	2,656	2,656	2,797	2,948	3,11
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	533	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total <u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>	5	73,233	86,134	83,134	89,286	89,286	89,286	89,286	94,018	99,095	104,54
Total Employee related costs	1	73,233	86,134	83,134	89,286	89,286	89,286	89,286	94,018	99,095	104,54
Contributions recognised - capital											
Furniture & Equipment									70		
Establishment of cemetery Security Houses(wendy houses)									90		
									50		
Electricty Prepaid meters											
									1,000		

	I.		1		i.	1			1	1	
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		24,557	27,384	32,287	26,534	26,534	26,534	26,534	27,940	29,449	31,068
Lease amortisation		24,337	27,304	52,207	20,554	20,334	20,334	20,334	27,940	29,449	51,000
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	24,557	27,384	32,287	26,534	26,534	26,534	26,534	27,940	29,449	31,068
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		29,424	31,162	37,431	36,613	21,613	21,613	21,613	39,858	52,072	54,447
Water Bulk Purchases		4,659	2,608	5,682	5,679	2,840	2,840	2,840	2,990	3,152	3,325
Total bulk purchases	1	34,083	33,770	43,113	42,292	24,453	24,453	24,453	42,849	55,224	57,772
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total transfers and grants	1	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	
-											
Contracted services											
AFS compilation PMS & Strategic Support				-							
Valuation Roll				- 550	585	585	585	585	616	649	685
Yellow fleet				1,450	1,543	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,500	1,581	1,668
mSCOA Consulting				3,058	1,547	1,547	1,547	1,547	1,702	2,301	2,254
Lease rentals				-,	.,	.,	.,	.,	.,	_,	_,
sub-to	tal 1	-	-	5,058	3,675	3,175	3,175	3,175	3,818	4,532	4,607
Allocations to organs of state:		_	_	5,050	3,073	5,175	5,175	3,175	5,010	4,552	4,007
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		-	-	5,058	3,675	3,175	3,175	3,175	3,818	4,532	4,607
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		11,863	16,163			-	-	-			
Contributions to 'other' provisions		4,441	3,761			_	_	_			
Consultant fees		,	_	697	742	742	742	742	2,092	2,205	2,326
Audit fees		1,362	1,354	3,684	3,920	3,920	3,920	3,920	3,000	3,000	3,000
General expenses	3	3,509	3,170	-		-	-	-	2,878	3,033	3,200
Advertising		67	49	1,258	500	500	500	500	1,000	1,054	1,112
Chemicals		558	505	2,736	2,468	2,468	2,468	2,468	2,856	3,010	3,176
Computer expenses& Internet services		1,322	1,192	192	250	250	250	250	1,685	1,776	1,874
Consumables			245	106	100	100	100	100	645	680	718
Fuel and oil			-	1,240	1,320	1,320	1,320	1,320	1,390	1,465	1,546
IDP review/LED Strategy		377	948	260	200	200	200	200	150	158	167
Indigent support			700	-	-	-	-	-			
Insurance		382	117	665	707	707	707	707	1,087	1,145	1,208
Rental operating lease& Plant and Equipment		34	596	1,124	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,652	1,741	1,837
Licence fees Bauper hurjal/Indigent hurjal		650 632	333	1,045	1,111	1,111	1,111	1,111	959 300	1,011	1,066
Pauper burial/Indigent burial		632	456	19 644	20 585	20	20 435	20 435	300 311	316	334 346
Postage and courier Printing and stationery		218 8	397 7	644 1 400	585 1,490	435 1,000	435 1,000	435 1,000	311 622	328 655	346 691
Printiing and stationery Security		8 1,722	722	1,400 1,721	1,490	1,000	1,000	1,000	837	883	931
Security Software expenses		3,260	3,536	2,300	2,347	2,347	2,347	2,347	753	883 794	837
Membership fees		406	373	735	782	782	782	782	755	821	867
Telephone and fax		400	750	1,108	1,179	579	579	579	1,541	1,624	1,714
Bank chrages		2,102	890	280	298	298	298	298	314	331	349
Travelling, accomodation and subsistance		15,068	8,647	1,567	1,667	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,461	1,487	1,569
Protective clothing		17,409	312	1,235	1,314	814	814	814	750	739	780
Youth Development				_	900	900	900	900	750	791	834
Training & Legal servises				6,563	2,200	1,609	1,609	1,609	2,385	2,514	2,652
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	65,875	45,226	30,578	27,196	23,565	23,565	23,565	30,197	31,561	33,132
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials			8,812	10,394	11,059	11,059	11,059	11,059	13,952	14,695	15,501
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure	~	_	8,812	10,394	11,059	11,059	11,059	11,059	13,952	14,695	15,501
Total Danaira and Maintananas Free and literat			8 812		11 1159	11.059	11.059	11.059	1.3 952	14 695	15.501
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	_	0,012	10,334	11,000	,	11,000	11,000	10,002	14,000	,
			I				<b>!</b>	11,000		I	
· · · ·	check	(7,709)	(3,072)	0	(0)	(1,415)	(1,415)	11,000	0	(0)	((

#### **References**

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

#### Vote 5 - Public Vote 6 - Sports Vote 7 -Vote 8 - Waste Vote 9 - Roads Vote 10 - Water Vote 11 -Vote 12 -Vote 1 -Vote 3 -Vote 4 -Vote 13 -Vote 14 -Vote 15 -Total Vote 2 -Executive and Finance and Community Housina Safetv & Recreation REFUSE Water and Transport Electricity PLANNING & INAME OF INAME OF INAME OF Description Ref Council Admin Facilities Management DEVELOPMEN **VOTE 13**] VOTE 14] VOTE 15] т R thousand 1 Revenue By Source 44.450 Property rates 44,450 Service charges - electricity revenue 34,631 34,631 40,167 Service charges - water revenue 40,167 Service charges - sanitation revenue 23,269 23,269 Service charges - refuse revenue 15,045 15,045 Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment 157 157 594 594 Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors 5,179 5,179 Dividends received 8 8 Fines, penalties and forfeits 500 500 Licences and permits -Agency services \_ Other revenue 8.437 14.517 1.334 2.443 Transfers and subsidies 21.101 1.580 3.000 3.000 1.000 14.000 40.000 110,412 Gains on disposal of PPE 274,412 14,674 1,334 2.080 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution 21,101 58,668 2,443 18,045 26,269 1,000 54,167 74,631 ----Expenditure By Type 8,843 26.046 19,687 1.334 1.566 5,366 2,719 Employee related costs 1.800 5.347 5.501 5,008 10.800 94,018 Remuneration of councillors 7,258 7,258 10,265 10,265 10,265 10,265 Debt impairment 10.265 51,324 5,179 1,625 117 2,600 12,935 3,201 2,283 27,940 Depreciation & asset impairment 1,406 Finance charges 1.406 Bulk purchases 2,990 39,858 42,849 3.485 1.444 1.000 1.703 2.977 3.343 13,952 Other materials Contracted services 3,818 3,818 Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure 5,000 11,629 3,997 280 760 962 1,257 2,577 1,256 286 2,195 30,198 Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure 21,101 61,826 26,753 1,334 2.080 2,443 17,574 19,488 22,717 25,697 66,835 4,914 272,761 ---(12,079) 472 (4,914) 1,651 Surplus/(Deficit) (3,158) 0 0 6,781 (21,717)28,469 7,797 -----I ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) 4,243 1,825 100 15,405 10,200 1,000 34,019 1,247 Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, 70 90 1,000 Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) 1,160 Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) \_ Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & (7,835) 1,825 572 6,781 35,179 1,247 (3,088) 90 (6,312) 38,669 8,797 (3,914) ---contributions

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

<u>References</u>

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA3	Sup	portinging de	tail to 'Budge	ted Financial	Position'				-		
Description	Def	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits Call deposits											
Other current investments					2,549	2,549	2,549	2,549	985	1,038	1,095
Total Call investment deposits	2	_	_	_	2,549	2,549	2,549	2,549	985	1,038	1,095
Consumer debtors							-				
Consumer debtors		21,451	29,118	339,503	312,588	200,750	200,750	200,750	317,085	334,207	352,589
Less: Provision for debt impairment			,	(316,645)	,	,	,	,	,		,
Total Consumer debtors	2	21,451	29,118	22,858	312,588	200,750	200,750	200,750	317,085	334,207	352,589
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		000 707	004.070		074.050	= 10,010	-10.010	-10.010	= 10,010		
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE	3	600,795	634,078	583,282	674,659	712,610	712,610	712,610	712,610	751,091	792,401
Less: Accumulated depreciation	5			(30,517)							
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	600,795	634,078	613,799	674,659	712,610	712,610	712,610	712,610	751,091	792,401
		-									
LIABILITIES											
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u> Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)			515								
Current portion of long-term liabilities		430	486	834							
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		430	1,001	834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		113,419	147,555		68,620	235,645	235,645	235,645	141,672	80,000	50,000
Unspent conditional transfers											
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	113,419	147,555	-	68,620	235,645	235,645	235,645	141,672	80,000	50,000
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	4	2,359	2,705	3,154	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,015	263	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		2,359	2,705	3,154	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,015	263	-
Provisions - non-current		_,	_,	-,	.,	.,	.,	.,	.,		
Retirement benefits		4,721	4,770								
List other major provision items		.,	.,								
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other		31,142	30,232			31,810	31,810	31,810			
Total Provisions - non-current		35,863	35,002	-	-	31,810	31,810	31,810	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance											
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit)	1	- 7,022	_ (6,019)	– (25,223)	- 65,776	- 61,961	- 61,277	- 61,277	- 36,828	21,047	- 28,301
Appropriations to Reserves		1,022	(0,019)	(23,223)	03,110	01,301	01,277	01,277	50,020	21,047	20,001
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments		7 000	10.040	(05.000)	AF 334	604,993	604,993	604,993	00.000	01.047	00.004
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	1	7,022	(6,019)	(25,223)	65,776	666,955	666,271	666,271	36,828	21,047	28,301
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation Total Reserves	2	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	- 7,022	(6,019)		- 65,776	- 666,955	- 666,271	- 666,271	- 36,828	21,047	- 28,301
	-			· · ·	00,110	000,000	500,271	500,211	50,020	21,047	20,001
Total capital expenditure includes expendit	ure o	on nationally s	significant pri	orities:							
Provision of basic services											

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Def	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2010/19 Wealun	n Term Revenue Framework	
<b>2 (</b> 1) <b>(</b> 1)			Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1	
R thousand To ensure that 100% of	100% of access to basic level of			Outcome 19,167	Outcome 32,606	Outcome 31,901	Budget 53,483	Budget 53,483	Forecast 53,483	2018/19 72,547	2019/20 61,606	<b>2020/21</b> 64,8
nave access to clean (basic level) of water by July 2017	water for formal settlements households, water infrastructure required to enable achievement of the strategic objective as measured in terms of performance targets, The percentage of households earning R 3 000 per month with access to free basic service											
	100% of households in formal settlements have access to basic level of sanitation. Sanitation infrastructure.			17,567	19,484	22,770	38,666	38,666	38,666	35,078	39,557	36,1
oads in Masilonyana area are maintained and / or upgraded to	Repairing of tarred roads, Paving and re-gravelling of roads in accordance with the targets and projects indicated in the MTAS.				48,479	48,540	24,041	24,041	24,041	4,132	8,693	11,5
and programmes outlined in the DP and Back to Basics document. Fo encourage the apporpriate and						2,415				1,000		
Municipality	Total of 5 landfill sites are licensed, and 4 landfill sites to be upgraded. 100% of households with access to refuse removal and service is at acceptable national standards. 100% of households in informal areas have access to refuse removal at acceptable national standards.			8,394	11,993	20,145	25,483	25,483	25,483	20,331	18,689	19,1
of graveyards and cemeteries in Masilonyana Municipal area & other community facilities	Adequate provision for, safe and well maintained graveyards and cemeteries. The fencing of all cemeteries in Masilonyana Municipal area. Adequate provision for new cemeteries					2,765	5,183	5,183	5,183	17,866	18,208	3098000+16 000
maintained, quality sporting and parks & recreational facilities in	Adequate provision for, safe and well maintained sport and recreational facilities, as measured in terms of the targets set for the programmes and projects in the MTAS and IDP					5,305	1,685	1,685	1,685	2,443	2,575	2,
directorates, to ensure healthy & safe working environment for councillors & employes, ensure effective system of municipal governance in line with applicable egislation, promote fair labour practices, ensure effective &	Sustainable and continuous reports on HR development, continuous M&evaluation of Health & Safety committees, effective muncipal governance, number of LLF meeting conducted, Effective fleet manangement,reviewe and approval of ICT framework and policies					1,642 5,975				3,414	3,598	3,
Adhere to all budget regulations,ensure that th nunicipality has an effective revenu collection system consistent with applicable	Policies reviewed,monitored,evaluated and approved by Council,developed,updated and approved indigent register,an			22,304	137,655	41,548	81,232	81,232	81,232	36,370	39,532	41,
Pimprove community participation n the affairs of the Muncipality	Number of public participation conducted on IDP			163,820		5,921 4,866	22,911	22,911	22,911	53,624	55,333	58,
numan settlement and erven waiting list Ensure that 100% of households in VLM area have access to	Creation of world standard towns and cities by reducing informal settlements 100% of households in formal areas with access to electricity by 2018			20,448	39,133	1,166 41,025	59,365	30,579	29,895	62,785	71,050	102,i

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(0)	0	(0)	3	2	1	1	1	0
--------------------------	-----	---	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

i Stori Mashonyana - Supp	orting Table SA5 Reconcilia		ידעו	Sudleyic Obj	ectives and D	uuget (operat	ing expenditu	11 C /					
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
To ensure that 100% of	100% of access to basic level of			4,763	5,360	36,409	29,874	27,034	27,034	30,085	31,710	33,441	
	water for formal settlements												
settlement(s) around Masilonyana have access to clean (basic level)	households, water infrastructure												
To ensure that 100% of	100% of households in formal					14,514	20,094	20,094	20,094	6,643	5,935	6,258	
	settlements have access to basic					,	,	,	,	5,515	-,	-,	
in Masilonyana area have access	level of sanitation. Sanitation												
	infrastructure.												
	Repairing of tarred roads, Paving			6,130		26,311	28,817	34,967	34,967	19,099	19,647	20,226	
-	and re-gravelling of roads in												
	accordance with the targets and projects indicated in the MTAS.												
	(Number of) Employment			26,613	48,230	8,621	7,939	18,164	18,164	31,678	36,406	37,459	
opportunities in Masilonyana	opportunities created through												
Municipal Area; based on projects													
	employment created through					14 514	10 204	10 204	40.204	40,000	10.047	47 770	
To ensure good waste management in Masilonyana	Total of 5 landfill sites are licensed, and 4 landfill sites to be					14,514	10,394	10,394	10,394	16,993	16,847	17,773	
	upgraded. 100% of households												
	with access to refuse removal and												
To ensure effective management	Adequate provision for, safe and					7,119	29,935	24,379	24,379	28,147	30,061	31,715	
	well maintained graveyards and												
	cemeteries. The fencing of all												
	cemeteries in Masilonyana Adequate provision for, safe and					2,124	2,901	2,901	2,901	3,085	3,251	3,430	
	well maintained sport and					2,124	2,501	2,901	2,901	3,005	5,251	3,430	
	recreational facilities, as												
	measured in terms of the targets												
						2,834							
Provide appropriate HR support to	Sustainable and continuous			590		15,529							
	reports on HR development,			000		10,020							
	continuous M&evaluation of												
	Health & Safety committees,												
<b>.</b>	Policies			171,966	176,035	52,245	47,154	40,114	40,114	49,168	51,708	54,463	
-	reviewed,monitored,evaluated and												
revenu collection system	approved by Council.developed.updated and												
To ensure that 100% of	100% of households in formal					9,648	20,308	9,490	9,490	26,749	28,059	29,466	
households in formal settlements	settlements have access to basic												
,	level of sanitation. Sanitation												
to basic level of sanitation by	infrastructure.			4.020	4 790	17 467							
	Number of public participation conducted on IDP			4,939	4,786	17,467							
in the analis of the Muncipality													
Maintain a legitimate database of	Creation of world standard towns					2,915	1,667	1,667	1,667	3,184	3,384	3,540	
	and cities by reducing informal												
waiting list	settlements												
Ensure that 100% of households	100% of households in formal			29,676	60,958	50,955	47,186	32,186	32,186	57,930	70,786	75,545	
	areas with access to electricity by			23,070	00,000	30,333	47,100	52,100	52,100	57,550	70,700	70,040	
	2018												
Allocations to other uniquities													
Allocations to other priorities				044 075	005 000	004 005	0.40.000	004 000	001 000	070 70 1	007 70 1	040.040	
Total Expenditure			Ι	244,677	295,369	261,205	246,269	221,390	221,390	272,761	297,794	313,316	
<u>References</u>		<i>c</i>	,		(								

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	-	-	-	(0)	91	91	(0)	0	1

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Ker	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Provide appropriate HR support to directorates, to ensure healthy & safe working environment for councillors & employes,ensure	Sustainable and continuous reports on HR development, continuous M&evaluation of Health & Safety committees, Public Safety	A B		63,515	5,234	394	5,292 90	400 90	400 90	70 90		
	Repairing of tarred roads, Paving and re-gravelling of roads in accordance with the targets and	с			390		13,861	9,091	9,091	4,132	8,693	11,394
facilitate economic and social To ensure good waste management in Masilonyana	projects indicated in the MTAS. Total of 5 landfill sites are licensed, and 4 landfill sites to be upgraded. 100% of households	D					2,000	2,000	2,000	2,600		
To ensure effective management of graveyards and cemeteries in Masilonyana Municipal area	with access to refuse removal and Adequate provision for, safe and well maintained graveyards and cemeteries. The fencing of all	E			31,404	15,870	7,147	405	405	3,098	2,643	3,098
To ensure access to well maintained, quality sporting and parks & recreational facilities in	cemeteries in Masilonyana Adequate provision for, safe and well maintained sport and recreational facilities, as	F				1,309	1,685			1,036	1,054	1,104
To ensure that 100% of households in Masilonyana Municipal area have access to	measured in terms of the targets 100% of households in formal areas with access to electricity by 2018	G			1,342	1,726	5,000	6,750	6,750	1,000	3,200	7,914
electricity by 2018 Good Governance and Public Participation	PMU	Н			5,062	2,300	1,188	2,188	2,188	1,151	1,171	1,227
households in all formal settlement(s) around Masilonyana	100% of access to basic level of water for formal settlements households, water infrastructure	I			1,847		15,000	13,634	13,634	14,232	140	
have access to clean (basic level) LED and Planning	required to enable achievement of SPLUMA implementation and LED capacity	J		23,416	2,700	1,125				1,000		
	100% of households in formal settlements have access to basic level of sanitation. Sanitation infrastructure.	к								6,770	9,720	4,710
		L										
		М										
		Ν										
		0										
		Ρ										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	86,931	47,979	22,724	51,263	34,558	34,558	35,179	26,621	29,447

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance	38,434	(16,021)	(1)	(13,861)	0	0	(0)	-	-
-----------------------	--------	----------	-----	----------	---	---	-----	---	---

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table S	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
Description	onit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - Executive & Councl Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (Council General) Insert measure/s description		13.0%	7.0%	29.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	20.0%	17.0%	17.0%
Sub-function 2 - (Ofice of the Mayor) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (Office of the Speaker) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (Municipal Manager) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (corporate Services) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMIN, PLANNING & DEV Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - Properties & Rates Insert measure/s description		22.0%	30.0%	9.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	14.0%	17.0%	17.0%
Sub-function 2 - (Townhall & offices) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (Financial Services) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description		24.0%	12.0%	13.0%	19.0%	19.0%	18.0%	16.0%	17.0%	17.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description		37.0%	51.0%	49.0%	51.0%	51.0%	51.0%	47.0%	46.0%	46.0%
Vote 4 TECHNICAL SERVICES Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

### FS181 Masilonyana - Entities measureable performance objectives

Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
ont of medourement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Unit of measurement	Unit of measurement Audited	Unit of measurement Audited Audited	Unit of measurement Audited Audited Audited	Unit of measurement Audited Audited Original Budget	Unit of measurement Audited Audited Audited Original Budget Adjusted	Unit of measurement Audited Audited Audited Original Budget Adjusted Full Year	Unit of measurement Audited Audited Audited Original Budget Adjusted Full Year Budget Year	Unit of measurement Audited Audited Audited Original Budget Adjusted Full Year Budget Year Budget Year +1

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	2.3%	4.7%	2.2%	2.1%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.5%
	Expenditure	2.070	1.1 /0	2.270	2.170	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.4%	10.4%	4.4%	3.2%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	0.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.5	0.3	27.4	4.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.2	4.2	7.
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.5	0.3	27.4	4.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.2	4.2	7.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.0	-	0.0	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	0.0	0.0	0.
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		48.0%	25.0%	67.1%	70.0%	100.1%	50.0%	50.0%	65.0%	69.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		48.0%	25.0%	67.1%	70.0%	100.1%	50.0%	50.0%	65.0%	69.8%	83.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	20.9%	17.9%	9.7%	121.2%	112.1%	112.1%	112.1%	115.6%	114.4%	112.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		640.8%	14735.4%	0.0%	369.4%	355.1%	-503.0%	-503.0%	1025.8%	279.0%	64.2%
Other Indicators											
<u></u>	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.0%	38.1%	35.2%	34.6%	35.9%	35.9%	35.9%	34.3%	33.9%	33.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.9%	31.4%	38.0%	37.3%	38.7%	38.7%		36.9%	36.5%	36.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.3%	5.3%	4.4%	4.3%	5.0%	5.0%		5.1%	5.0%	5.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.4%	16.1%	15.8%	12.0%	11.2%	11.2%	11.2%	10.7%	10.6%	10.4%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	6.8	31.2	28.5	29.1	29.1	29.1	34.3	30.3	30.5	32.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	44.9%	32.7%	18.2%	208.7%	186.2%	186.2%	186.2%	201.0%	201.0%	201.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.2	0.1	-	1.1	4.6	(3.2)	(3.2)	0.8	1.4	3.

operational expenditure		
-------------------------	--	--

<u>References</u>

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

1 5 for Mashonyana - Supporting Table SA9 Social	, eco	nomic and demographic statistics and assump	tions	I	I							
						2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment									64 6 7 10 13 11	6 7 10 13	64 6 7 10 13 11	64 6 7 10 13 11
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200									3,714 2,729 2,729 2,729 13,158	2,729 2,729 2,729	3,714 2,729 2,729 2,729 13,158	2,729 2,729 2,729
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)									64 4 20 4	64 4 20 4	64 4 20 4	64 4 20 4
Housing statistics	3											
Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-		15,884 1,242 17,126 18,787	1,242 17,126	15,884 1,242 17,126 18,787	1,242
Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,787	18,787	18,787	18,787
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)	6								6.4% 7.4% 6.4% 6.4%	5.3% 5.3%	5.4% 5.4%	5.5% 5.5%
<u>Collection rates</u> Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7								60.0% 80.0% 80.0% 70.0%	50.0%	60.0%	70.0%

# Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

N

Total municipal services		
	Ref.	
		Household service targets (000)
		<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling
	•	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)
	-	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level)
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total
		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)
		No toilet provisions
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households
		Energy:
		Electricity (at least min.service level)
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
		Electricity (< min.service level)
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total
		Total number of households
		<u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
		Removed less frequently than once a week
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump
		Other rubbish disposal
		No rubbish disposal
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households
lunicinal in-house services		
lunicipal in-house services	Dof	
lunicipal in-house services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)
lunicipal in-house services	Ref.	Water:
lunicipal in-house services	Ref.	Water: Piped water inside dwelling
lunicipal in-house services	8	<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)
lunicipal in-house services		<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)
lunicipal in-house services	8	<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)
lunicipal in-house services	8 10	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (<         Other water supply (<
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         Other water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         Other water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside welling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         Monimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service level         No toilet provisions         Total number of households
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         No toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Chard number of households         Electricity (at least min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         No toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) </th
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         Moinimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity - pre
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         No toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) </th
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)         Motiontum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)         Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity - prepaid (min.service
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside walling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)         Other energy sources         Below Minimum
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Winimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity (= prepaid (min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity (< min.service level)         Other energy sources
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside walling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)         Other energy sources         Below Minimum
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (         Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         Other water supply (         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)         Motiout provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)         Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)         E
lunicipal in-house services	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (         Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Energy:         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity (- prepaid (min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) <td< th=""></td<>

	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cur	rrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	∝ ⊏xpenditure
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	(- 000	45.000		(1 007	44.005	44.007	44.007	44.007	
	15,000 3,145	15,000 3,145	11,297 18,829	11,297 18,829	11,297 18,829	11,297 18,829	11,297 18,829	11,297 18,829	11,297 18,829
	1,009 _	1,309	- 7,532	_ 7,532	_ 7,532	- 7,532	- 7,532	- 7,532	- 7,532
al	19,154	19,454	37,658	37,658	37,658	37,658	37,658	37,658	37,658
	19 -	19 -	19 -	19 -	19 _	19 -	19 _	19 –	19   –
al	19	_ 19	- 19	- 19	_ 19	 19	 19	 	- 19
•	19,173	19,473	37,677	37,677	37,677	37,677	37,677	37,677	37,677
	14,662	14,662	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762	14,762
	572	572 -	572 -	572	572	572 -	572 _	572	572
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
al	1,629 16,863	1,629 16,863	1,529 16,863	1,529 16,863	1,529 16,863	1,529 16,863	1,529 16,863	1,529 16,863	1,529
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		1,629 -	1,629 -	1,529	1,529 –	1,529 -	1,529 –	1,529	1,529
l.	_ 16,863	1,629 <b>18,492</b>	1,629 <b>18,492</b>	1,529 <b>18,392</b>	1,529 <b>18,392</b>	1,529 <b>18,392</b>	1,529 <b>18,392</b>	1,529 <b>18,392</b>	1,529 18,392
	300 -	_ 14,683	2,918 11,695	2,918 11,695	2,918 11,695	2,918 11,695	2,918 11,695	2,918 11,695	2,918 11,695
h	300	14,683 _	14,613 _	14,613	14,613 _	14,613 –	14,613 _	14,613	14,613
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
al	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
	300	14,683	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613	14,613
	-	-	-	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554
l.		- 18,282	– 18,554	18,554 _	18,554 _	18,554 _	18,554 _	18,554 –	18,554
	-	_ 1,795	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
ıl		- 20,077	_ 18,554	_	-	-	-	-	-
	-	20,077	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554	18,554
	- 2014/15	20,077 2015/16		18,554	18,554 rrent Year 2017/1			18,554 m Term Revenue Framework	
			18,554	18,554			2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
	2014/15	2015/16	18,554 2016/17	18,554 Cur Original	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted	8 Full Year	2018/19 Mediu Budget Year	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1	& Expenditure Budget Year +:
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000	2015/16 Outcome 15,000	18,554 2016/17 Outcome 11,297	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297
	2014/15 Outcome	2015/16 Outcome	18,554 2016/17 Outcome	18,554 Cur Original Budget	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget	8 Full Year Forecast	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009 -	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 –	18,554 2016/17 Outcome 11,297 18,829 7,532	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 – 7,532	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532
1	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309	18,554 2016/17 Outcome 11,297 18,829 –	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 –	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 –	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 –	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 –	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658
1	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009 - 19,154	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 – 19,454	18,554 2016/17 Outcome 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658	& Expenditure Budget Year +; 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009  19,154 19  19	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - - - 19	18,554 2016/17 Outcome 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 19 - 19	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009 - 19,154 19 - - 19,154 19 - - 19 19 19,173	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - - - 19,454 19 - 19 19 19,473	18,554 2016/17 Outcome 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 - - - 19 37,677	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009  19,154 19  19	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - - - 19	18,554 2016/17 Outcome 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 19 - 19	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009 - 19,154 19 - 19,154 19 19,173 14,662	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19 19 19 19 19 19,473 14,662	18,554 2016/17 Outcome 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 - - 19 37,677 14,762	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762	& Expenditure Budget Year +; 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,677 19 37,677 14,762
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009 - 19,154 19 - 19,154 19 - 19 19,173 14,662 572 - 1,629	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,453 19,453 19,453 19,453 19,453 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554 2016/17 Outcome 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 19 37,677 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - - 14,762	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529	& Expenditure Budget Year +, 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529
1	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009 - 19,154 19 - - 19,154 19 19 19,173 14,662 572 - -	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,453 19,453 19,453 19,453 19,453 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554 2016/17 Outcome 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 19 37,677 14,762 572 - - -	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 -	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - -	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 19 37,677 14,762 572 - -	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - -	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - -	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529
1	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009  19,154 19,154 19  - - 19,154 19,173 19,173 19,173 14,662 572  - - 1,629 16,863	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 – 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554 2016/17 Outcome 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 19 - 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 15,29 16,863	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - - 14,762	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863
1	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009  19,154 19,154 19,173 19,173 19,173 19,173 14,662 572  1,629 16,863  1,629	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 – 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554 2016/17 Outcome 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 - 1,629 - 1,629 -	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1529 16,863 1,529 1,529	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 14,762 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529
1	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009  19,154 19,154 19  - - 19,154 19,173 19,173 19,173 14,662 572  - - 1,629 16,863	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - - - 19,454 19 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554 2016/17 Outcome 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 19 - 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 15,29 16,863 - 1,529 16,863 - 1,629 - -	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529
1	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009  19,154 19,154 19,173 19,173 19,173 19,173 14,662 572  1,629 16,863  1,629	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - - 19,454 19 - - - 19,454 19 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554         2016/17         Outcome         11,297         18,829         -         7,532         37,658         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         37,657         14,762         572         -         1,529         16,863         -         1,629         -         18,492         2,918	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,657 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 18,392 2,918	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 18,392 2,918	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 18,392	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 18,392 2,918	& Expenditure Budget Year +: 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009  19,154 19   19,154 19   19,154 19   19,154 19   19,154 19    19,154 19 19,173 19,173 19,173 19,173 19,173 14,662 572  1,629 16,863	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - - 19,454 19 - - 19,454 19 - - - 19,454 19 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554         2016/17         Outcome         11,297         18,829         -         7,532         37,658         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         14,762         572         -         1,529         16,863         -         1,629         -         1,629         18,492	18,554 Cur Original Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,677 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 18,392	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 18,392	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 18,392	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 18,392	& Expenditure Budget Year +: 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009  19,154 19  19,154 19  19,154 19  19,154 19  19,154 19   19,154 19   19,154 19   19,154 19   19,154 19   19,154 19   19,154 19    19,154 19 19,154 19    19,154 19 19,154 19    19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 10,009      16,863          -	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - - 19,454 19 - - - 19,454 19 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554         2016/17         Outcome         11,297         18,829         -         7,532         37,658         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         37,657         14,762         572         -         1,529         16,863         -         1,629         1,629         18,492         2,918         11,695	18,554           Current           Original Budget           11,297           18,829           -           7,532           37,658           19           37,657           14,762           572           -           1,529           16,863           1,529           18,392           2,918           11,695	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 18,392 2,918 11,695	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 18,392 2,918 11,695	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 2,918 11,695	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 2,918 11,695	& Expenditure Budget Year +: 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009  19,154 19  19,154 19  19,154 19  19,154 19  19,154 19   19,154 19   19,154 19   19,154 19   19,154 19   19,154 19   19,154 19    19,154 19 19,154 19    19,154 19 19,154 19    19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 19 19,154 10,009      16,863          -	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - - 19,454 19 - - - 19,454 19 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554         2016/17         Outcome         11,297         18,829         -         7,532         37,658         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         37,657         14,762         572         -         1,529         16,863         -         1,629         1,629         18,492         2,918         11,695	18,554           Current           Original Budget           11,297           18,829           -           7,532           37,658           19           37,657           14,762           572           -           1,529           16,863           1,529           18,392           2,918           11,695	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 18,392 2,918 11,695	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 18,392 2,918 11,695	2018/19 Medium Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 2,918 11,695	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 2,918 11,695	& Expenditure Budget Year +: 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009 - 19,154 19 - 19,154 19 - 19,154 19 - - 19,154 19 - - 19,154 19 - - - 19,154 19 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - - 19,454 19 - - 19,454 19 - - - 19,454 19 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554         2016/17         Outcome         11,297         18,829         -         7,532         37,658         19         -         19         -         19         37,657         14,762         572         -         1,529         16,863         -         1,629         -         1,629         -         1,629         -         1,629         -         1,629         14,613         14,613	18,554         Current of the second	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 18,392 2,918 11,695 14,613	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 18,392 2,918 11,695 14,613	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863	& Expenditure           Budget Year + 2020/21           11,297           18,829           -           7,532           37,658           19           11,297           18,829           -           7,532           37,658           19           11,762           14,762           572           -           1,529           16,863           1,529           18,392           2,918           11,695           14,613
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009 - 19,154 19 - 19,154 19 19,173 14,662 572 - 1,629 16,863 - - 16,863 300 - 3000 -	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - - 19,454 19 - - 19,454 19 - - - 19,454 19 - - - 19,454 19 - - - - - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - - 1,629 - - - 1,629 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554         2016/17         Outcome         11,297         18,829         -         7,532         37,658         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         37,657         14,762         572         -         1,529         16,863         -         1,629         1,629         18,492         2,918         11,695	18,554         Current of the second	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 14,613	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 14,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 14,762 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 14,762 5,72 - 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,633 1,4,613 1,643 1,643 1,643 1,643 1,645 1,643 1,645 1,64	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,529 1,539
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009 - 19,154 19 - 19,154 19 - 19,154 19 - - 19,154 19 - - 19,154 19 - - - 19,154 19 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - - 19,454 19 - - 19,454 19 - - - 19,454 19 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554         2016/17         Outcome         11,297         18,829         -         7,532         37,658         19         -         19         -         19         37,657         14,762         572         -         1,529         16,863         -         1,629         -         1,629         -         1,629         -         1,629         -         1,629         14,613         14,613	18,554         Current of the second	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 18,392 2,918 11,695 14,613	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 18,392 2,918 11,695 14,613	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,854 16,853 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009  19,154 19   19,154 19 19,173 14,662 572  16,863  - 16,863  - 16,863 300  300	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - - 19,454 19 - - 19,453 14,662 572 - 1,629 16,863 - 1,629 16,863 - 1,629 16,863 - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - - 1,629 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554         2016/17         Outcome         11,297         18,829         -         7,532         37,658         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         14,762         572         -         1,529         16,863         -         1,629         2,918         11,695         14,613         -         -         14,613         -         -         18,554	18,554         Current of the second	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,5	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 2,918 11,695 14,613	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,854 16,853 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009  19,154 19   19,154 19 19,173 14,662 572  16,863  - 16,863  - 16,863 300  300	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 - 10,629 - 1,628 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,4,683 - - - 1,4,683 - - - - 1,4,683 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554         2016/17         Outcome         11,297         18,829         -         7,532         37,658         19         -         19         37,657         14,762         572         -         1529         16,863         -         1,629         1,629         1,629         1,629         1,629         1,629         1,629         1,629         14,613         1,629         14,613	18,554         Current of the second	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,5	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 2,918 11,695 14,613	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529	& Expenditure Budget Year + 2020/21 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 1,529 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,853 16,854 16,853 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854 16,854
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009  19,154 19   19,154 19 19,173 14,662 572  16,863  - 16,863  - 16,863 300  300	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 	18,554         2016/17         Outcome         11,297         18,829         -         7,532         37,658         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         37,657         14,762         572         -         1,529         16,863         -         1,529         16,863         -         1,629         18,492         2,918         11,695         14,613         -         14,613         -         18,554         -         -         -         -         18,554	18,554         Current of the second	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,5	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 2,918 11,695 14,613	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529	& Expenditure Budget Year +; 2020/21  11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19  19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 2,918 11,695 14,613 14,613 18,554
	2014/15 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,009  19,154 19   19,154 19 19,173 14,662 572  16,863  - 16,863  - 16,863 300  300	2015/16 Outcome 15,000 3,145 1,309 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - 19,454 19 - - 19,454 19 - - - 19,454 19 - - - 19,454 - - - 14,662 - - 1,629 - 1,629 - 1,629 - 1,629 - 1,629 - 1,629 - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - 1,629 - - - 1,629 - - - 1,629 - - - 1,629 - - - - 1,629 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	18,554         2016/17         Outcome         11,297         18,829         -         7,532         37,658         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         19         -         14,762         572         -         1,529         16,863         -         1,629         18,492         2,918         11,695         14,613         -         18,554         -         18,554         -         -         18,554	18,554         Current of the second	rrent Year 2017/1 Adjusted Budget 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529	8 Full Year Forecast 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 7,532 37,658 19 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 1,5	2018/19 Mediun Budget Year 2018/19 11,297 18,829 - 7,532 37,658 19 37,658 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 2,918 11,695 14,613	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2019/20 11,297 18,829 - - 7,532 37,658 19 19 37,677 14,762 572 - 14,762 572 - 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529 16,863 1,529	Budget Year +

Municipal entity services		
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)
Name of municipal entity		<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)
		No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota
		Total number of households
Name of municipal entity		Electricity (at least min.service level)
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households <u>Refuse:</u>
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota
		Total number of households
Comission and ideal has been also as the size of the		
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	
	1101.	
Names of service providers	IXEI.	Household service targets (000) Water:
Names of service providers	ittei.	<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling
Names of service providers	8	<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)
Names of service providers	8 10	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota
Names of service providers	8	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Using public tap (< min.service level)
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Using public tap (< min.service level)
	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Using public tap (< min.service level)
	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Using public tap (< min.service level)
	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Using public tap (< min.service level)
	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)
	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)
	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Using public tap (< min.service level)
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Using public tap (< min.service level)
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Water supply (at least min.service level)         Other water supply ( <min.service level)<="" td="">         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (&gt; min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (<min.service level)<="" td="">         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-total         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Electricity (&lt; min.service level)</min.service></min.service>
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Using public tap (< min.service level)
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Water supply (at least min.service level)         Other water supply ( <min.service level)<="" td="">         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (&gt; min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (<min.service level)<="" td="">         Motinimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service level)         No toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service level         Minimum Service level         Minimum Service level         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota</min.service></min.service>
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Water supply (at least min.service level)         Other water supply ( <min.service level)<="" td="">         No water supply         Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota         Total number of households         Sanitation/sewerage:         Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)         Flush toilet (with septic tank)         Chemical toilet         Pit toilet (ventilated)         Other toilet provisions (&gt; min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions (<min.service level)<="" td="">         Motinimum Service Level sub-tota         Bucket toilet         Other toilet provisions         Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota         Electricity (at least min.service level)         Nimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Electricity - prepaid (&lt; min.service level)</min.service></min.service>
Names of service providers           Names of service providers           Names of service providers           Names of service providers           Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	8 10 9 10	Water:         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (at least min.service level)         Other water supply (         Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota         Using public tap (< min.service level)
Names of service providers         Names of service providers         Names of service providers         Names of service providers         Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided         Electricity	8 10 9 10	Water:         Piped water inside dwelling         Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)         Using public tap (at least min.service level)         Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total         Using public tap (< min.service level)

	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
al				-	-	_	_	_	-
al	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
al	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
al	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
al	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
al	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
al	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_
al	-	-			-		-	-	-
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	0.1	0.1	0.1	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
al	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
al	_		_	-	_				
	-	-	-			_	_		_
				-	-	-	-	-	
				-					
				-					
sl					-	-	-	-	-
al		-	-	-					
al -	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
al		-	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
al	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
al		-	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
al al		-	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
1			-		-	-	-		-
1 1 1			-		-	-	-		-
a) a)	- - -	-	-	- - - -	- - - -	-	-		-
	- - -	-	-	- - - -	- - - -	-	-		-
			-				-		-
a) a) a)	- - -	-	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	-	-		
al al al			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -						
al al al			- - - -						
al al al			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
al al al al			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
al al al			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Informal settlements (Rands)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		0 11
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		0 11
		Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
Water	Def	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS
	Ref.	
Indigents		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)
indigente		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Informal settlements (Rands)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Other (Rands)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS
	1.01.	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent
Indigents		households)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Informal settlements (Rands)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Other (Rands)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent
Indigents		households)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Informal settlements (Rands)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Other (Rands)
		. ,
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlement

<u>References</u>

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling 9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
 Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

	4,615	5,242	5,242	1,426	1,426	1,426	2,500	2,750	3,000
;)									
1-)									
ls)									
nts	669,175	1,189,458	1,267,474	1,348,592	1,348,592	1,348,592	2,448,600	2,580,824	2,722,770
110	003,173	1,100,400	1,201,414	1,040,002	1,040,002	1,040,002	2,440,000	2,000,024	2,122,110
hold	461,500	2 159 000	2 266 429	3,581,879	3,581,879	3,581,879	3,763,500	3,966,729	4,184,899
	401,500 4,615	3,158,000 5,242	3,366,428 5,242	3,561,679 1,426	3,561,679 1,426	3,561,679 1,426	2,500	2,750	4,184,899
;)									
,									
ls)									
	461,500	3,158,000	3,366,428	3,581,879	3,581,879	3,581,879	3,763,500	3,966,729	4,184,899
igent									
	447,655	2,136,000	2,276,976	2,422,702	2,422,702	2,422,702	2,873,100	3,028,247	3,194,801
	4,615	5,242	5,242	1,426	1,426	1,426	2,500	2,750	3,000
;)									
ls)									
nts	447,655	2,136,000	2,276,976	2,422,702	2,422,702	2,422,702	2,873,100	3,028,247	3,194,801
t									
gent	263,055	1,184,000	1,262,144	1,342,921	1,342,921	1,342,921	2,408,400	2,538,454	2,678,069
	4,615	5,242	5,242	1,426	1,426	1,426	2,500	2,750	3,000
;)									
1-)									
ls)									
tlements	263,055	1,184,000	1,262,144	1,342,921	1,342,921	1,342,921	2,408,400	2,538,454	2,678,069
uenients	203,005	1,104,000	1,202,144	1,042,921	1,342,921	1,342,921	2,400,400	2,000,404	2,070,009

#### FS181 Masilonyana Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

MFMA	Rof	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	im Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
section	i tei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year + 2020/21
18(1)b	1	17,699	1,001	-	18,575	66,359	(46,844)	(46,844)	13,810	28,673	77,872
18(1)b	2	(85,972)	(138,206)	14,838	145,299	(4,916)	(143,032)	(140,483)	59,527	147,536	237,515
18(1)b	3	1.2	0.1	-	1.1	4.6	(3.2)	(3.2)	0.8	1.4	3.7
18(1)	4	7,022	(6,019)	(25,223)	65,776	61,961	61,277	61,277	36,828	21,047	28,301
18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	42.8%	(4.5%)	13.5%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(0.7%)	(0.6%)	(0.5%)
18(1)a,(2)	6	45.3%	28.6%	64.9%	68.1%	97.4%	47.8%	47.8%	63.1%	67.8%	81.2%
18(1)a,(2)	7	35.6%	61.5%	35.9%	23.4%	23.4%	23.4%	23.4%	32.6%	32.6%	32.6%
18(1)c;19	8	67.4%	93.8%	99.0%	67.2%	100.7%	100.7%	100.7%	96.7%	100.0%	100.0%
18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	11	N.A.	8.2%	(43.3%)	1267.5%	(10.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	13.7%	5.4%	5.5%
18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
20(1)(vi)	13	1.3%	1.9%	1.7%	1.6%	1.8%	1.8%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	18.5%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	3.5%	4.0%	3.7%
	section           18(1)b           18(1)b           18(1)b           18(1)a           18(1)a,(2)           18(1)a           18(1)a           20(1)(vi)	section         Ref           18(1)b         1           18(1)b         2           18(1)b         3           18(1)b         3           18(1)a         4           18(1)a,(2)         5           18(1)a,(2)         6           18(1)a,(2)         7           18(1)a,(2)         7           18(1)c         9           18(1)a         10           18(1)a         11           18(1)a         12           20(1)(vi)         13	MFMA section         Ref           18(1)b         1           18(1)b         1           18(1)b         2           18(1)b         2           18(1)b         3           18(1)b         3           18(1)         4           7,022           18(1)a,(2)         5           18(1)a,(2)         6           45.3%           18(1)a,(2)         7           18(1)a,(2)         9           0.0%           18(1)a         10           18(1)a         11           18(1)a         12           N.A.           18(1)a         12           0.01(vi)         13	MFMA section         Ref         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome           18(1)b         1         17,699         1,001           18(1)b         2         (85,972)         (138,206)           18(1)b         2         (85,972)         (138,206)           18(1)b         3         1.2         0.1           18(1)         4         7,022         (6,019)           18(1)a,(2)         5         N.A.         42.8%           18(1)a,(2)         6         45.3%         28.6%           18(1)a,(2)         7         35.6%         61.5%           18(1)a,(2)         7         35.6%         61.5%           18(1)a,(2)         7         35.6%         0.0%           18(1)a,(2)         9         0.0%         0.0%           18(1)a,(2)         9         0.0%         0.0%           18(1)a,(2)         9         0.0%         0.0%           18(1)a,10         10	MFMA section         Ref         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome         Audited Outcome           18(1)b         1         17,699         1,001         -           18(1)b         2         (85,972)         (138,206)         14,838           18(1)b         3         1.2         0.1         -           18(1)         4         7,022         (6,019)         (25,223)           18(1)a,(2)         5         N.A.         42.8%         (4.5%)           18(1)a,(2)         6         45.3%         28.6%         64.9%           18(1)a,(2)         7         35.6%         61.5%         35.9%           18(1)a,(2)         7         35.6%         61.5%         35.9%           18(1)a,(2)         9         0.0%         0.0%         0.0%           18(1)a,(2)         7         35.6%         61.5%         35.9%           18(1)a,(2)         9         0.0%         0.0%         0.0%           18(1)a, 10         10         -         -         -           18(1)a         11         N.A.         8.2%         (43.3%)           18(1)a         12         N.A.         0.0%         0.0%	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c } \hline MFMA \\ section \\ \hline & & \\ \hline \hline & & \\ \hline \hline & & \\ \hline & & \\ \hline \hline &$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c } \hline MFMA \\ section \\ \hline \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	MFMA section         Ref         2014/15         2015/16         2016/17         Current Year 201//78         Full Year Budget         Pre-audit outcome         Budget Year 2018/19         Budget Year +1 2019/20           18(1)b         1         17,699         1,001         -         18,575         66,359         (46,844)         (46,844)         13,810         28,673           18(1)b         2         (85,972)         (138,206)         14,838         145,299         (4,916)         (143,032)         (140,483)         59,527         147,536           18(1)b         3         1.2         0.1         -         1.1         4.6         (3.2)         (3.2)         0.8         1.4           18(1)         4         7,022         (6,019)         (25,223)         65,776         61,961         61,277         61,277         36,828         21,047           18(1)a,(2)         5         N.A.         42.8%         (4.5%)         13.5%         (6.0%)         (6.0%)         (0.7%)         (0.6%)           18(1)a,(2)         7         35.6%         61.5%         35.9%         23.4%         23.4%         23.4%         23.4%         23.4%         32.6%         32.6%           18(1)a,(1)c;19         8

<u>References</u>

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of	of asset renew	al projects as % of total	capital projects -	detailed capital p	lan) - functioning a	assets revenue pr	rotection				
Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		48.8%	1.5%	19.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		111.4%	(13.5%)	39.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		(10.0%)	41.5%	23.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		102.8%	(10.6%)	9.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		15.5%	2.3%	6.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		36.9%	11.2%	11.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		(542.3%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	82,846	123,310	125,183	149,633	149,633	149,633	149,633	157,562	166,070	175,204
Service charges		82,846	123,310	125,183	149,633	149,633	149,633	149,633	157,562	166,070	175,204
Property rates		16,586	35,060	30,313	42,213	42,213	42,213	42,213	44,450	46,851	49,427
Service charges - electricity revenue		20,864	18,770	26,558	32,888	32,888	32,888	32,888	34,631	36,501	38,508
Service charges - water revenue		19,167	38,875	34,758	38,145	38,145	38,145	38,145	40,167	42,335	44,664
Service charges - sanitation revenue		17,567	20,295	20,769	22,098	22,098	22,098	22,098	23,269	24,525	25,874
Service charges - refuse removal		8,394	11,493	12,785	14,288	14,288	14,288	14,288	15,045	15,858	16,730
Service charges - other		268	(1,184)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		241	253	140	149	149	149	149	157	165	174
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		-	-	11,971	21,356	3,645	3,645	3,645	1,160	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	39,841	37,709	84,734	108,629	154,107	75,702	75,702	103,172	116,717	147,595
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	87,913	131,768	130,537	159,538	158,299	158,300	158,300	163,397	172,221	181,693
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(45,961)	3,043	(17,490)	289,730	255,998	255,998	255,998	4,497	17,123	18,381
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	163,398	156,607	104,910	148,977	120,746	120,746	120,746	144,431	145,986	159,255
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	48,497	64,000	22,725	65,124	34,558	34,558	34,558	35,179	26,621	29,447
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	-	-	4,196	-	182	182		1,218	1,054	1,104
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
									Ļ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
DoRA operating											
List operating grants											

DoRA capital
--------------

--List capital grants --Trend Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) (45,961) 3,043 (17,490) 255,998 4,497 17,123 18,381 \_ 312,169 **Total Operating Revenue** 178,449 225,841 235,982 257,821 248,702 248,703 248,703 274,410 292,219 **Total Operating Expenditure** 244,677 261,205 246,269 221,299 221,299 221,299 272,761 297,794 313,315 295,369 27,403 **Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)** (66,229) (69,528) (25,223) 11,552 27,403 27,403 1,649 (5,574) (1,146 13,810 Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012) Revenue % Increase in Total Operating Revenue 26.6% 4.5% 9.3% (3.5%) 0.0% 0.0% 10.3% 6.5% 6.8% % Increase in Property Rates Revenue 111.4% (13.5%) 39.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.3% 5.4% 5.5% % Increase in Electricity Revenue (10.0%) 41.5% 23.8% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.3% 5.4% 5.5% 19.5% 0.0% 5.3% 5.4% % Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges 48.8% 1.5% 0.0% 0.0% 5.5% Expenditure 20.7% (11.6%) (5.7%) 0.0% 0.0% 23.3% 9.2% 5.2% % Increase in Total Operating Expenditure (10.1%) % Increase in Employee Costs 17.6% (3.5%) 7.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 5.3% 5.4% 5.5% % Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases 5.9% 20.1% (2.2%) (41.0%) 0.0% 0.0% 84.4% 30.6% 4.6% Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) 172834.9975 103340.2778 134503.8026 331403.2 362789.4737 382017.3158 Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) R&M % of PPE 1.3% 1.9% 1.7% 1.6% 1.8% 1.8% 2.0% 2.0% 2.0% Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE 1.0% 2.0% 2.0% 5.0% 5.0% 4.0% 35.0% 4.0% 4.0% 23.4% Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue 61.5% 35.9% 23.4% 23.4% 23.4% 32.6% 32.6% 32.6% 35.6% Capital Revenue Internally Funded & Other (R'000) 11,971 7,495 3,645 3,645 3,645 1,160 Borrowing (R'000) Grant Funding and Other (R'000) 48,497 64,000 10,754 43,768 30,913 30,913 30,913 34,019 26,621 29,447 0.0% Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding 0.0% 0.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% Grant Funding % of Total Funding 100.0% 100.0% 47.3% 85.4% 89.5% 89.5% 89.5% 96.7% 100.0% 100.0% Capital Expenditure 64,000 22,725 51,263 34,558 34,558 26,621 29,447 Total Capital Programme (R'000) 48,497 34,558 35,179 Asset Renewal 4,196 182 182 1,218 1,054 1,104 Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure 0.0% 0.0% 18.5% 0.0% 0.5% 0.5% 0.0% 3.5% 4.0% 3.7% <u>Cash</u> 81.2% Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other 45.3% 28.6% 64.9% 68.1% 97.4% 47.8% 47.8% 63.1% 67.8% Cash Coverage Ratio 0 0 0 0 (0) (0) 0 0 0 Borrowing Credit Rating (2009/10) 0 Capital Charges to Operating 2.3% 4.7% 2.2% 2.1% 0.9% 0.9% 0.9% 0.8% 0.8% 0.5% Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% Reserves Surplus/(Deficit) (85,972) (138,206) 14,838 145,299 (4,916) (143,032) (140,483 59,527 147,536 237,515 Free Services 22.2% 20.8% Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share 3.1% 10.0% 20.0% 20.2% 22.2% 22.2% 21.4% Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) 0.0% 2.7% 3.8% 2.5% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6% High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance 312,169 **Total Operating Revenue** 178,449 225,841 235,982 257,821 248,702 248,703 248,703 274,410 292,219 221,299 221,299 Total Operating Expenditure 244,677 295,369 261,205 246,269 221,299 272,761 297,794 313,315 27,403 (1,146 Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement (66,229) (69,528) (25,223) 11,552 27,403 27,403 1,649 (5,574) (138,206) Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing (85,972) 14,838 145,299 (4,916) (143,032) (140,483) 59,527 147,536 237,515 MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) 15 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded × 15 × ×  $\checkmark$ ~ × × × ~  $\checkmark$ 

-

<u>References</u>

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	c	urrent Year 2017	/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation: Date of valuation:	1	07.07.2009	07.01.2015		07.01.2017					
Financial year valuation used		01.01.2003	07.01.2013	42011	Yes					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	163			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		100	Yes	100	N			100		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)			100	Ν	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3			2	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3			1	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3			-	3	4	5	6	7	8
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3			3	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4			-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	60					•
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	24	60	170,007					
No. of properties	5	20,199	20,199	17,007	186	186	186	186	186	186
No. of sectional title values	5			186	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)					1	1	1	1	1	Í
No. of supplementary valuations			1	1	315		315	315	315	315
No. of valuation roll amendments				1	19		19	19	19	19
No. of objections by rate payers		278	278	232	53		53	53	53	53
No. of appeals by rate payers				19	22		22	22	22	2
No. of successful objections	8			53	2		2	2	2	4
No. of successful objections > 10%	8			22	15		15	15	15	1
Supplementary valuation				2	181	181	181	181	181	181
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	8	8	15						
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		135	135	181						
Valuation reductions:			2							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)			2							
Valuation reductions-mature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-rificeral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)			107							
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)			26							
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)			1,323							
Total valuation reductions:		_	1,458	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
			-,							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	2,577								
Total market value (Rm)	5	2,577								
X 7	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)		Yes			No			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)				No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		3068	3068	3068	3068	3068	3068	3068		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	16,586	33,528	30,313	30		30			
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	7,579	15,491	19,703	20		20			
Expected cash collection rate (%)	-	46.0%	46.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	75.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1,944	2,847	3,817	4	4	4	16,064	16,931	17,863
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		16,324		16,324	16		16			
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		2,315	2,315	2,315	2		2			
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		2,499	E 400	1,667	2		2	40.004	40.001	47.000
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		23,082	5,162	24,123	24	24	24	16,064	16,931	17,863

<u>References</u>

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

2. To give effect to rates policy

3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

 $5.\ {\it Provide\ relevant\ information\ for\ historical\ comparisons.}\ {\it Must\ reconcile\ to\ the\ total\ of\ Table\ SA12}$ 

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

7. Included in rate revenue budget

8. In favour of the rate-payer

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

To for Mashonyana - Supporting Table SA		Resi.	Indust.		Farm props.	State-owned	Muni propo	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref	resi.	muüst.	Comm.	r'ann props.	State-owned	muni props.		owned towns			land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		9,412	53	312	2,828	15	4,018	52								150	3
No. of sectional title property values		192															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	Ŭ																
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5		>5	>5	>5									
Frequency of valuation (select)		-0	-0														
Method of valuation used (select)		Market			Market					Market	Market						
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.			Land & impr.					Land & impr.	Land & impr.						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			Lanu & Impr.								Lanu & impr.						Lanu & Impr.
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:								0									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								2									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		407															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		107															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																26	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	46			1,134		135									9	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	633	26	92	1,512	120	135	8			0					34	16
	-				.,			-			-						
Rating:		4 000000	0 (00000	0.400000	0.000000	0 (00000		0.400000									0.400000
Average rate	3	1.200000	2.400000	2.400000	0.300000	2.400000		2.400000									2.400000
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		4,189	3,967	7,742		2,921		728									9,230
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2,706	2,077	4,620		2,045		136									6,247
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%		60.0%									60.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1,944															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					17,548												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					,		1,790	188			7					512	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)					1,541		.,. 50	181								0.2	295
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)					1,071			.01									200
															<u> </u>		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Daf	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit	Mining Props.
Description	Ref									Settle.			1)			organs.	
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		12,666	11	421	2,657	25	1,127	411								11	15
No. of sectional title property values		192															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
-	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		_	_	_		_	_	_									
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5		>5	>5	>5									
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market			Market					Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			Land & impr.					Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								2									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)								_									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		107															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		107														26	
	2	46			1 124		135									9	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	40			1,134		135									9	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	1,071	26	92	1,512	120	135	8			0					34	4,337
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		6,189	4,967	9,742	4,575	3,921		1,728									13,329
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		4,023	3,229	6,332	2,974	2,549		1,123									8,664
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%		65.0%									65.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070		00.070									00.070
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year		m Term Revenue Framework	
		structure where appropriate				2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
roperty rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			1.2000	0.0135	0.0144	0.0153	0.0161	0.0170	0.0179
Residential properties - vacant land			1.2000	0.0135	0.0144	0.0153	0.0161	0.0170	0.0179
Formal/informal settlements				0.1348	0.0144	0.0153	0.0161	0.0170	0.0179
Small holdings					100.0000	106.4000	112.0392	118.0893	124.5842
Farm properties - used				0.0020	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.0027
Farm properties - not used				0.0020	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.0027
Industrial properties				0.0270	0.0288	0.3059	0.3221	0.3395	0.3582
Business and commercial properties			2.4000	0.0270	0.0288	0.3059	0.3221	0.3395	0.3582
Communal land - residential				0.0135	0.0144	0.0153	0.0161	0.0170	0.0179
Communal land - small holdings				0.0020	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.0027
Communal land - farm property				0.0020	0.0021	0.0023	0.0024	0.0026	0.0027
Communal land - business and commercial				0.0269	0.0288	0.3059	0.3221	0.3395	0.3582
Communal land - other				0.0135	0.0144	0.0153	0.0161	0.0170	0.0179
State-owned properties			2.4000	0.0270	0.0288	0.0306	0.0322	0.0340	0.0358
Municipal properties			2.1000	-	0.0200	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure				0.0270	0.0036	0.0038	0.0040	0.0043	0.0045
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner				0.0135	0.0144	0.0153	0.0161	0.0170	0.0179
State trust land				0.0270	0.0036	0.0038	0.0040	0.0043	0.0045
Restitution and redistribution properties				0.0210	0.0000	0.0000	0.0040	0.0040	0.0040
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
emptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate						15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Indigent rebate or exemption						15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
iter tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			64	68	72	77	81	86	90
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)					-	-	-	_	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)				152	162	172	182	191	202
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)			-	-	-	-	
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)		6	6	7	7	8	8
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	6	9	9	10	10	11	12
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	8	12	12	13	18	15	15
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	9	15	15	16	17	18	10
Other	2		Ŭ	10	10	10	11	10	10
aste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			91	102	109	116	122	129	136
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			91	149	159	169	178	188	198
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	1	(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			71	77	104	105	112	118	125
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)					104	105	112	118	125
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	1	1			-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)					-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)					-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)							-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)							-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			77	78	84	88	93
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			100	101	108	114	120
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			144	146	156	164	173
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			172	174	186	196	207
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			84	85	91	96	101
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			100	101	108	114	120
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			144	146	156	164	173
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)			172	174	186	196	207
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					-	-	-
Other	2				78	78	83	88	93
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee			54	57	64	68	72	76	80
80I bin - once a week					64	68	72	76	80
250l bin - once a week					186	198	208	219	232

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Nei	structure where appropriate	2014/13	2013/10	2010/11	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Property Rates			30,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Water tariffs									
0-6kl		Indigents					-	-	-
Minimum charge		Basic charge	64	68	72	77	81	85	90
0-6kl		Block 1	6	6	6	7	7	8	8
7-10kl		Block 2	8	9	9	10	11	11	12
11-15kl		Block 3	9	12	12	13	14	14	15
16-20kl		Block 4	9	15	15	16	17	18	19
>21kl		Block 5		17	18	19	20	21	22
Flat rate		P/m	60	152	162	172	181	191	201
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Households		(fill in structure)	97	102	109	116	122	129	136
Buckets p/m		(fill in structure)	91	102	109	116	122	129	136
Business		(fill in structure)	339	358	382	406	428	451	475
Schools with sewerage		(fill in structure)	1,210	1,239	1,321	1,405	1,479	1,559	1,645
Post Office		(fill in structure)	1,171	1,244	1,326	1,411	1,486	1,566	1,652
Dept. of Justice		(fill in structure)	397	420	447	476	501	528	557
Opening of blocked drain		(fill in structure)	333	352	376	400	421	444	468
SAPS Quarters and Hostels		(fill in structure)	2,238	2,367	2,524	2,685	2,827	2,980	3,144
Removal of sewer by vacuum tankoutside reticulation		(fill in structure)		124	132	141	148	156	165
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic minimum charge		(fill in thresholds)	77	72	78	105	112	118	125
Domestic per Kwh		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	78	83	87	92
Business minimum charge		(fill in thresholds)	191	280	301	326	348	367	387
Business per kwh		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	146	147	157	165	174
Bulk consumers minimum charge		(fill in thresholds)	235	446	480	489	522	551	581
Bulk consumer kwh		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	82	88	93	98
Reconnection fee		(fill in thresholds)	465	1,200	1,279	1,303	1,392	1,467	1,548
Testing of electricity meters		(fill in thresholds)	282	350	378	385	411	434	457
Special meter reading		(fill in thresholds)	95	480	518	528	564	595	627
Households and flats deposits		(fill in thresholds)	752	1,500	1,599	1,629	1,740	1,834	1,935
Business deposits		(fill in thresholds)	1,235	3,845	4,099	4,176	4,462	4,703	4,961
Connection fee		(fill in thresholds)	449	899	958	976	1,043	1,099	1,160

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

											,
Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	urrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Med	lium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	e Framework
	Re	ef Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	1 Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent			!	<u>↓                                    </u>	ļ'	ا <b>ــــــ</b> ا	'ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	% incr.			<u> </u>
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Inco	come 1		ļ	1 /	1	ļ	, <b>,</b>	1 '	1		/
Range'			ļ	1 '	1	I I	· · ·	1 '	1		!
Rates and services charges:			ļ	<u>'</u>	1'	I]	·       ′	1′			
Property rates		400.00	420.00	447.72	476.37	476.37	476.37	5.3%			
Electricity: Basic levy		63.57	72.62	78.17		79.64	79.64	6.8%			
Electricity: Consumption		1,134.20	1,295.75	1,394.70	1,420.92	1,420.92	1,420.92	6.8%	1,518.11	1,600.09	1,688.09
Water: Basic levy		57.20	67.96	72.45	77.09	77.09	77.09	5.3%	81.17	85.56	90.26
Water: Consumption		159.64	6.35	6.77	72.03	72.03	72.03	5.3%	75.85	79.94	84.34
Sanitation		80.46	102.28	109.03	116.01	116.01	116.01	5.3%	122.16	128.76	135.84
Refuse removal		50.73	60.22	64.19	68.30	68.30	68.30	5.3%	71.92	75.80	
Other				(/	1 7	()	()	1/	-	-	
	sub-total	1,945.80	2,025.18	2,173.03	2,310.36	2,310.36	2,310.36	6.3%	2,455.91	2,588.53	2,730.90
VAT on Services			_,	_,	_,	_,	_, /		=,	-,	=,
Total large household bill:		1,945.80	2,025.18	2,173.03	2,310.36	2,310.36	2,310.36	6.3%	2,455.91	2,588.53	2,730.90
% increase/-decrease		1,0 10100	4.1%			2,010.00	1	1	6.3%	,	
			V. I.F	1.0,0	0.070		- ''	L'	0.070	U. 7 / 0	0.070
	2		į	· · ·	1	1 J	·	ſ ′			· [ · · · ·
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	Range'			1 '	1	I I	· · ·	1 '	1		'
Rates and services charges:				<u>'</u>	1	ıl	<b>י</b>	1′			
Property rates		200.00	210.00	223.86	228.07	228.07	228.07	5.3%		253.13	
Electricity: Basic levy		63.57	72.62	78.17	79.64	79.64	79.64	6.8%			
Electricity: Consumption		567.10	647.86	697.35	710.46	710.46	710.46				
Water: Basic levy		57.20	60.06	64.02	68.12	68.12	68.12	5.3%			
Water: Consumption		133.03	139.68	148.90	158.43	158.43	158.43				
Sanitation		80.46	84.48	90.06		95.82	95.82				
Refuse removal Other		50.73	53.27	56.78	60.41	60.41	60.41	5.3%	63.62	67.05	70.74
	sub-total	4 452 00	4 267 07	4 250 14	1 400 06	1 400 06	1 400 06	6.2%	4 407 29	4 567 60	4 652 02
VAT on Services	Sub-iota	1,152.09	1,267.97	1,359.14	1,400.96	1,400.96	1,400.96	6.2%	1,487.38	1,567.69	1,653.92
Total small household bill:		1,152.09	1,267.97	1,359.14	1,400.96	1,400.96	1,400.96	6.2%	1,487.38	1,567.69	1,653.92
% increase/-decrease		1,102.00	1,267.97 10.1%			1,400.50	1,400.50	0.2 /0	1,487.38 6.2%		
					0.170	+ <u> </u>	<u>י</u>	<b> '</b>			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3			1 /	1	, J	1 /	1 /	1		
Household receiving free basic services				1	1	I	1 1	1 /	1		
Rates and services charges:				I!	1	I]	I	1′			
Property rates		100.00	105.80	112.78		119.99	119.99			133.17	
Electricity: Basic levy		63.57	67.26	72.40	76.13	76.13	76.13	6.8%	81.34	85.73	90.44
Electricity: Consumption		396.97	419.99	447.71	42.90	42.90	42.90	6.8%	45.83	48.31	50.97
Water: Basic levy		57.20	60.52	64.51	116.66	116.66	116.66	5.3%	122.84	129.48	136.60
Water: Consumption		106.42	112.59	120.02		1.16	1.16				
Sanitation		80.46	85.13	90.75		90.43	90.43				
Refuse removal		50.73	53.67	57.21	75.81	75.81	75.81	5.3%			
Other											
	sub-total	855.35	904.96	965.38	523.08	523.08	523.08	5.7%	552.64	582.48	614.51
VAT on Services	Sub total	000.00	JU7.JU	500.00	020.00	520.00	020.00	0.170	002.04	002.40	014.01
Total small household bill:		955.25	004.06	065.29	522.08	522.09	522.09	5 7%	552.64	592.49	614.51
		855.35	904.96			523.08	523.08	5.7%			
% increase/-decrease			5.8%	6.7%	(45.8%)		- <b>,</b>	1 '	5.7%	5.4%	5.5%
References					<u> </u>			·	L		

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

,										
Investment type		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality         Securities - National Government         Listed Corporate Bonds         Deposits - Bank         Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners         Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits         Bankers Acceptance Certificates         Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks         Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)         Repurchase Agreements - Banks         Municipal Bonds		3,301	2,521	2,614	2,549	2,549	2,549	985	1,038	1,095
Municipality sub-total	1	3,301	2,521	2,614	2,549	2,549	2,549	985	1,038	1,095
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		3,301	2,521	2,614	2,549	2,549	2,549	985	1,038	1,095

<u>References</u> 1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months										•		
Parent municipality														
ABSA		12 Months	Call account	NO	VARIABLE	0.059	0	N/A	31/07/2017	985	12			997
Senwes		12 Months	Senwes & Senbel shares	YES			Dividends	N/A	N/A	98				98
														- - - -
Municipality sub-total	[									1,083		-	-	1,095
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									1,083		-	_	1,095

<u>References</u>

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table S. Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit		2,359	2,705	3,154	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,015	263	
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	2,359	2,705	3,154	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,015	263	-
Entities Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	2,359	2,705	3,154	1,689	1,689	1,689	1,015	263	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality         Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)         Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)         Local registered stock         Instalment Credit         Financial Leases         PPP liabilities         Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier         Marketable Bonds         Non-Marketable Bonds         Bankers Acceptances         Financial derivatives         Other Securities	1		_	_	_		_	-		
Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total	1					_		_		
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	_	-	_	-		-	-	-
i otai onspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>References</u>

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance – – – – – 1,689 1,689 – – – –

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

FSTOT Mashonyana - Supporting Table SA	10 116	ansiers and gra	ant receipts							1
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	8	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		85,160	92,163	92,334	97,714	89,833	89,833	110,412	119,365	129,808
Local Government Equitable Share		81,403	88,321	79,723	86,054	78,173	78,173	103,492	113,251	123,067
Finance Management		1,800	1,800	1,825	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,970	1,970	2,402
Municipal Systems Improvement EPWP Incentive		934	930	1 1 4 7	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		1,023	1,112	1,147 6,000	1,000 5,000	1,000 5,000	1,000 5,000	1,000	_	_
Energy Enciency and Demand Management				0,000	5,000	5,000	5,000			
Councillors support Grant				3,639	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,950	4,144	4,339
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	12,576	12,576	-	-	-
Cogta Financial Relief grant						12,576	12,576			
Councillors support Grant										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Tatal Organization Tangatan and Organiz	5	05.400	02.462	00.004	97,714	400 400	402.400	440,440	440.005	129,808
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	85,160	92,163	92,334	97,714	102,409	102,409	110,412	119,365	129,000
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		36,782	32,630	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	34,019	26,621	29,447
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		36,782	32,630	10,754	23,768	15,913	15,913	23,019	23,421	24,533
Regional Bulk Infrastructure					15,000	10,000	10,000			
Intergrated Enerdy Electrification Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant					5,000	5,000	5,000	1,000 10,000	3,200	4,914
								10,000		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	36,782	32,630	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	34,019	26,621	29,447
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		121,942	124,793	103,088	141,482	133,322	133,322	144,431	145,986	159,255
Poforoncos										

**References** 

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually <u>RECEIVED</u>; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

FS for Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA	JEX		ansiers and	grant progran						
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	irrent Year 2017/1	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		85,160	92,163	92,334	97,714	89,833	89,833	110,412	119,365	129,808
Local Government Equitable Share		81,403	88,321	79,723	86,054	78,173	78,173	103,492	113,251	123,067
Finance Management		1,800	1,800	1,825	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,970	1,970	2,402
Municipal Systems Improvement EPWP Incentive		934	930	1 1 1 7	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
EPWP Incentive Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		1,023	1,112	1,147 6,000	1,000 5,000	1,000 5,000	1,000 5,000	1,000	_	_
				0,000	5,000	5,000	5,000			
Councillors support Grant				3,639	3,760	3,760	3,760	3,950	4,144	4,339
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	12,576	12,576	-	-	-
Cogta Financial Relief grant						12,576	12,576			
Councillors support Grant										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		85,160	92,163	92,334	97,714	102,409	102,409	110,412	119,365	129,808
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	+									
					40 -00				-	
National Government: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		36,782 36,782	32,630 32,630	<b>10,754</b> 10,754	43,768 23,768	<b>30,913</b> 15,913	<b>30,913</b> 15,913	24,019 23,019	<b>26,621</b> 23,421	<b>29,447</b> 24,533
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		30,702	52,050	10,754	23,768 15,000	10,000	10,000	23,015	20,421	24,000
					,	,	,			
Intergrated Enerdy Electrification Grant										
Intergrated Energy Electrification Grant					5,000	5,000	5,000	1,000	3,200	4,914
		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		36,782	32,630	10,754	43,768	30,913	30,913	24,019	26,621	29,447
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	s	121,942	124,793	103,088	141,482	133,322	133,322	134,431	145,986	159,255
References									•	

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	•	rrent Year 2017/*	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					762	762	762			
Current year receipts					1,900	1,900	1,900			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	2,662	2,662	2,662	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	2,662	2,662	2,662	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					7,100	7,100	7,100	10,188		
Current year receipts					15,913	15,913	15,913	24,019		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	23,013	23,013	23,013	34,207	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	23,013	23,013	23,013	34,207	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	25,675	25,675	25,675	34,207	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
References										

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(90,147)	(93,098)	(104,910)	(95,052)	(87,171)	(87,171)	(110,412)	(119,365)	(129,808)
Check capex	(48,497)	(64,000)	(10,754)	(20,755)	(7,900)	(7,900)	188	(26,621)	(29,447)

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

PS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		Current Ye	ar 2017/18		2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	1	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
	Ŭ										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Tatal Cash Transform To Organizations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6			-		_					
	-									I	
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		_	-	-	-	_	-		-	-	-
Groups of Individuals Insert description	5										
	Ŭ										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS References Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/1	8	2010/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
	1	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
ouncillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		5.050	2.440	4.070	4 405	4 405	4 405	4 700	4 000	5.00
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,250	3,112	4,272	4,495	4,495	4,495	4,733	4,989	5,26
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions			35	37	40	40	40	42	44	·
Motor Vehicle Allowance		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		1 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.7
Other benefits and allowances ub Total - Councillors		1,442 6,712	1,639 4,786	2,316 6,625	2,358	2,358 6,893	2,358	2,483	2,617 7,650	2,7 8,0
	4	0,712			6,893	0,093	6,893	7,258	5.4%	
% increase	4		(28.7%)	38.4%	4.0%	-	-	5.3%	5.4%	5.5
enior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,852	3,394	3,632	3,900	3,900	3,900	4,107	4,328	4,5
Pension and UIF Contributions		7	93	99	106	106	106	112	118	1
Medical Aid Contributions			148	158	170	170	170	179	189	1
Overtime				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,142	1,295	1,386	1,488	1,488	1,488	1,567	1,651	1,7
Cellphone Allowance	3	34	24	26	28	28	28	29	31	
Housing Allowances	3		_		-	-	_	-	_	
Other benefits and allowances	3	138			-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave					_	_	_	_	_	
Long service awards					_	_	_	_	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				_	_	_	_	_	
ub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	-	3,173	4,953	5,300	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,994	6,317	6,6
% increase	4	-,	56.1%	7.0%	7.4%	_	-	5.3%	5.4%	5.5
ther Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		34,391	39,896	48,761	52,370	52,370	52,370	55,145	58,123	61,3
Pension and UIF Contributions		3,634	4,891	7,305	7,846	7,846	7,846	8,262	8,708	9,1
Medical Aid Contributions		2,264	4,273	5,593	6,007	6,007	6,007	6,325	6,667	7,0
Overtime		2,237	1,898	2,680	2,878	2,878	2,878	3,031	3,194	3,3
Performance Bonus			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3		3,708	5,064	5,438	5,438	5,438	5,726	6,035	6,3
Cellphone Allowance	3	169	452	509	546	546	546	575	606	6
Housing Allowances	3	56	16	575	618	618	618	651	686	7
Other benefits and allowances	3	6,049	2,398	3,450	3,705	3,705	3,705	3,901	4,112	4,3
Payments in lieu of leave			1,331	1,424	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,611	1,698	1,7
Long service awards			2,311	2,473	2,656	2,656	2,656	2,797	2,948	3,1
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							-	-	
ub Total - Other Municipal Staff		48,800	61,173	77,834	83,594	83,594	83,594	88,024	92,777	97,8
% increase	4		25.4%	27.2%	7.4%	-	-	5.3%	5.4%	5.5
otal Parent Municipality		58,685	70,912	89,759	96,179	96,179	96,179	101,276	106,745	112,6
			20.8%	26.6%	7.2%	-	-	5.3%		
oard Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
ub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

la construction de la construction de la construcción de la construcci										I I
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		58,685	70,912	89,759	96,179	96,179	96,179	101,276	106,745	112,616
% increase	4		20.8%	26.6%	7.2%	-	-	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	51,973	66,126	83,134	89,286	89,286	89,286	94,018	99,095	104,545
References		· · ·			•	· · ·		1		ļ

<sup>&</sup>lt;u>References</u>

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

#### Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

FS181 Masilonyana	<ul> <li>Supporting Table SA23 S</li> </ul>	alaries, allowances & benefits	s (political office bearers/co	uncillors/senior managers)

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries,						Performance	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Bonuses	III-KIIIG Denenits	Total Package
		No.						
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		384,697		180,547			565,244
Chief Whip			203,810		105,737			309,547
Executive Mayor			554,897		232,061			786,958
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			656,855		51,530			708,385
Total for all other councillors			3,498,592	41,946	1,347,327			4,887,865
Total Councillors	8	-	5,298,852	41,946	1,917,202			7,258,000
				,				
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			875,888	79,898	249,000			1,204,786
Chief Finance Officer			742,443	84,154	240,000			1,066,597
Director: Corporate			655,489	31,692	239,000			926,181
Director: Social & Community			740,201	23,873	180,000			944,074
Director: Technical			655,489	31,692	239,000			926,181
Director: Local Economic Development			655,489	31,692	239,000			926,181
			000,400	01,002	200,000			520,101
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4,324,997	283,001	1,386,000	-		5,993,998
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	0,7							
, ,								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								_
								_
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	_	_		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10		9,623,849	324,947	3,303,202			13,251,998
REMUNERATION	1 10	-	9.0Z3.049	JZ4.94/	J 3,3U3,ZUZ	-	1	13.231.998

**References** 

1. Pension and medical aid

2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee,

mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2016/17		Cu	irrent Year 2017	/18	Bu	dget Year 2018/	19
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		20		20	19		19	19		19
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		3	6		3	6		3
Other Managers	7	22	14		22	14		22	14	
Professionals		16	11	-	16	11	-	16	11	-
Finance		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Spatial/town planning		5	4		5	4		5	4	
Information Technology		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Roads		3	2		3	2		3	2	
Electricity		2	1		2	1		2	1	
Water		1			1			1		
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		6	387	-	6	387	-	6	275	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity										
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Refuse										
Other			381			381			269	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		111	49	11	111	49	11	111	49	11
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		40	6		40	6		40	6	
Elementary Occupations		663	•		663	C C		498	·	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	884	467	34	883	467	33	718	355	33
% increase					(0.1%)		(2.9%)	(18.7%)	(24.0%)	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10				. ,		. /	, ,		
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									
	0, 10									

<u>References</u>

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19										Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		1,262	1,856	3,500	3,599	3,120	3,110	2,488	2,159	2,100	2,420	2,120	16,717	44,450	46,851	49,427	
Service charges - electricity revenue		3,774	3,638	2,420	2,482	2,182	2,207	2,283	2,144	1,900	2,511	2,811	6,278	34,631	36,501	38,508	
Service charges - water revenue		1,216	1,144	1,972	3,200	2,917	3,274	3,166	349	1,100	1,600	1,500	18,728	40,167	42,335	44,664	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,683	1,833	1,713	1,653	1,812	1,781	1,712	1,693	1,742	1,752	1,733	4,162	23,269	24,525	25,874	
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,095	1,195	1,145	995	995	995	995	1,095	995	1,095	1,095	3,355	15,045	15,858	16,730	
Service charges - other													-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		23	23	7	12	14	9	14	12	15	8	3	15	157	165	174	
Interest earned - external investments		93	46	37		95	65	37		108	49		64	594	626	660	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		489	513	412	521	542	406	409	400	306	352	311	516	5,179	5,458	5,758	
Dividends received													8	8	8	8	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10	7	9	6	18	10	11	9	6	8	10	395	500	527	556	
Licences and permits													-	-		-	
Agency services													-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies		39,134	333	-		5,000	28,912		333	24,001			12,698	110,412	119,365	129,808	
Other revenue		15	10	8	5	1	12	7	1	3	2	1	(65)	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	_	_	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	outior	48,793	10,598	11,223	12,474	16,697	40,780	11,122	8,195	32,275	9,797	9,584	62,872	274,410	292,219	312,169	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		8,362	8,242	7,099	7,600	8,767	8,639	7,683	7,275	6,600	7,767	8,639	7,344	94,018	99,095	104,545	
Remuneration of councillors		603	609	617	648	614	596	560	596	599	592	595	629	7,258			
Debt impairment													51,324	51,324		,	
Depreciation & asset impairment													27,940	27,940			
Finance charges		86	73	100	126	253	150	97	86	80	91	90	174	1,406		1,534	
Bulk purchases		4,478	4,322	4,455	3,849	4,916	3,209	3,567	3,715	3,185	3,823	2,736	594	42,849		,	
Other materials		850	923	729	804	900	1,063	1,642	1,766	878	1,078	778	2,539	13,952	· · · ·		
Contracted services		650	398	460	175	245	80	197	1,700	010	1,070	110	1,613	3,818			
Transfers and subsidies		000	550	400	175	240	00	157					-	5,010	4,002	4,007	
Other expenditure		4,582	2,774	1,907	2,397	1,607	3,575	2,626	1,805	2,365	2,130	2,295	2,133	30,197	31,561	33,132	
Loss on disposal of PPE		4,502	2,114	1,307	2,551	1,007	5,575	2,020	1,005	2,303	2,130	2,235	2,155	50,157	51,501	55,152	
Total Expenditure		19,611	17,341	15,367	15,600	17,303	17,311	16,373	15,243	13,707	15,482	15,132	94,291	272,761	297,794	313,315	
Surplus/(Deficit)		29,183	(6,742)	(4,144)	(3,126)	(607)	23,469	(5,251)	(7,049)	18,568	(5,685)	(5,549)	(31,418)	1,649			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		20,100	(,,,,,,,)	(+++)	(0,120)	(007)	20,403	(0,201)	(1,0-13)	10,000	(0,000)	(0,0-0)	(01,410)	1,040	(0,014	(1,1-0)	
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8,673					7,673			7,673			10,000	34,019	26,621	29,447	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																	
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																	
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private																	
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational																	
Institutions)				1,043			1,043						(926)	1,160		_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				,			,						-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		37,856	(6,742)	(3,102)	(3,126)	(607)	32,185	(5,251)	(7,049)	26,241	(5,685)	(5,549)	(22,344)	36,828	21,047	28,301	
contributions		37,000	(0,742)	(3,102)	(3,120)	(607)	32,105	(5,251)	(7,049)	20,241	(0,000)	(0,049)	(22,344)	30,020	21,047	20,301	
Taxation													-	-	-		
Attributable to minorities													-		-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	37,856	(6,742)	(3,102)	(3,126)	(607)	32,185	(5,251)	(7,049)	26,241	(5,685)	(5,549)	(22,344)	36,828	21,047	28,301	
References		51,000	(0,142)	(0,102)	(0,120)	(001)	52,100	(0,201)	(1,040)	20,271	(0,000)	(0,040)	(22,044)	00,020	21,047	20,001	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description				Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework											
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	3,294	3,405	1,494	2,520	3,390	1,480	1,680	1,633	10,224	1,239	1,289	3,499	35,149	38,361	40,471
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	6,256	4,431	4,431	5,531	3,931	3,431	3,931	3,431	6,431	3,111	4,431	2,153	51,498	54,279	57,265
Vote 3 - Community Facilities	1,021	12	8	4	14	6,007	20	12	6,120	4	6	1,541	14,768	15,565	16,422
Vote 4 - Housing												1,334	1,334	1,406	1,483
Vote 5 - Public Safety												2,080	2,080	2,192	2,313
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation												2,443	2,443	2,575	2,717
Vote 7 - REFUSE	1,679	1,479	1,069	1,679	1,279	1,191	1,479	1,679	1,029	1,519	1,251	2,400	17,731	18,689	19,717
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management	2,680	2,971	2,756	2,231	2,214	2,126	2,756	2,456	1,756	1,556	1,822	2,988	28,308	29,837	31,478
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport		333			333			333				0	1,000	-	-
Vote 10 - Water	4,817	4,942	4,617	3,926	3,216	3,317	4,417	4,238	4,713	4,115	3,933	12,061	58,315	61,466	64,846
Vote 11 - Electricity	5,120	5,707	2,551	2,412	7,551	16,704	2,120	2,311	8,302	2,971	3,151	2,883	61,785	67,850	75,460
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT												_	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												-	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												-	_	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												-	_	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	24,868	23,280	16,926	18,302	21,928	34,255	16,403	16,094	38,574	14,515	15,883	33,382	274,411	292,221	312,171
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	7,894	4,094	2,294	6,969	3,694	2,985	3,094	2,894	2,694	3,994	3,278	5,281	49,168	51,708	54,463
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	3,207	1,807	3,207	3,407	2,807	2,867	3,127	2,107	2,507	1,907	2,727	1,998	31,678	36,406	37,459
Vote 3 - Community Facilities	1,413	1,561	1,261	1,565	2,321	1,822	1,401	1,313	1,661	1,353	1,753	10,729	28,147	30,061	31,715
Vote 4 - Housing	112	107	150	98	102	92	177	92	95	88	87	134	1,334	1,406	1,483
Vote 5 - Public Safety	267	289	264	263	227	265	213	218	264	187	200	525	3,184	3.356	3,540
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation	219	289	224	289	257	213	282	205	302	299	289	218	3,085	3,251	3,430
Vote 7 - REFUSE	1,053	1,122	1,823	1,064	1,659	886	812	1,579	1.753	851	953	3,438	16,993	16.847	17.773
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management	2,680	1,971	1,756	2,231	1,214	2,126	1,756	1,456	1,756	2,556	1,822	5,429	26,749	28,059	29,466
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport	1,330	1,660	2,330	1,862	1,654	1,956	1,329	1,110	529	2,330	2,330	680	19,099	19.647	20,226
Vote 10 - Water	2,817	2,942	2,117	1,926	2,216	2,317	2,417	2,238	2,713	2,115	2,933	3,331	30,085	31,710	33,441
Vote 11 - Electricity	3,758	4,143	3,154	3,153	8,755	3,221	2,954	4,152	3,756	3,626	2,945	14,312	57,930	70,786	75,545
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	221	200	211	1,356	201	189	225	1,199	181	112	117	1,095	5,309	4.529	4.775
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]				.,				.,				_	_	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	24,972	20,185	18,791	24,183	25,108	18,941	17,787	18,564	18,211	19,418	19,433	47,168	272,761	297,767	313,316
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(104)	3,095	(1,864)	(5,881)	(3,180)	15,315	(1,384)	(2,470)	20,363	(4,903)	(3,550)	(13,786)	1,650	(5,546)	(1,145
Taxation	. ,	·	, · · /					· · · /	·		,				_
Attributable to minorities												_	_	_	-
												-	_		-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	(104)	3,095	(1,864)	(5,881)	(3,180)	15,315	(1,384)	(2,470)	20,363	(4,903)	(3,550)	(13,786)	1,650	(5,546)	(1,145)

**References** 

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year + 2019/20	1 Budget Year + 2020/21	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		8,550	5,636	5,925	7,551	7,321	4,911	5,611	5,064	16,655	4,350	5,720	10,599	87,894	92,640	97,73	
Executive and council		2,294	1,205	1,494	2,020	3,390	1,480	1,680	1,633	10,224	1,239	1,289	1,422	29,372	30,958	32,660	
Finance and administration		6,256	4,431	4,431	5,531	3,931	3,431	3,931	3,431	6,431	3,111	4,431	9,177	58,522	61,682	2 65,07	
Internal audit													-	-		-	
Community and public safety		1,799	1,852	1,776	1,719	1,787	2,392	1,583	1,485	2,182	1,597	1,491	6,777	26,441	27,869	29,402	
Community and social services		1,330	1,321	1,341	1,230	1,330	1,278	1,201	1,180	1,130	1,198	1,102	5,114	18,759	19,772	2 20,860	
Sport and recreation		319	389	324	489	457	313	382	305	402	399	389	101	4,268	4,498	3 4,746	
Public safety		150	141	111			800			650			228	2,080	2,192	2 2,313	
Housing													1,334	1,334	1,406	5 1,483	
Health													-	-	-		
Economic and environmental services		-	333	-	-	333	-	-	333	-	-	-	23,929	24,929	30,571	37,492	
Planning and development													-	-			
Road transport			333			333			333				23,929	24,929	30,571	37,492	
Environmental protection													-	-			
Trading services		14,297	15,098	10,993	10,248	14,260	23,337	10,772	10,684	15,799	10,161	10,157	24,519	170,326	179,524	189,399	
Energy sources		5,120	5,707	2,551	2,412	7,551	16,704	2,120	2,311	8,302	2,971	3,151	1,630	60,532	63,801	67,310	
Water management		4,817	4,942	4,617	3,926	3,216	3,317	4,417	4,238	4,713	4,115	3,933	17,400	63,654	67,093	3 70,783	
Waste water management		2,680	2,971	2,756	2,231	2,214	2,126	2,756	2,456	1,756	1,556	1,822	2,988	28,308	29,837	7 31,478	
Waste management		1,679	1,479	1,069	1,679	1,279	1,191	1,479	1,679	1,029	1,519	1,251	2,500	17,831	18,794	19,828	
Other													-	-	-		
Total Revenue - Functional		24,646	22,920	18,694	19,518	23,702	30,640	17,966	17,567	34,636	16,108	17,368	65,824	309,589	330,60	5 354,028	
Expenditure - Functional			,		,	,	,	,		,	,						
Governance and administration		5,752	3,562	2,653	3,016	2,747	2,903	2,862	2,461	2,882	2,802	3,661	45,547	80,846	88,141	91,949	
Executive and council		1,468	1,668	1,368	1,542	868	959	1,668	1,268	1,268	1,768	1,851	9,932	25,624	27,008	3 28,493	
Finance and administration		4,207	1,807	1,207	1,407	1,807	1,867	1,127	1,107	1,507	907	1,727	12,998	31,678	36,406	37,459	
Internal audit		77	87	78	67	73	77	67	86	107	127	83	22,617	23,543	24,727	25,998	
Community and public safety		1,843	2,057	1,734	2,151	2,879	7,227	1,882	1,415	3,756	1,541	1,840	7,426	35,750	38,075	5 40,169	
Community and social services		1,413	1,561	1,261	1,565	2,321	6,822	1,401	1,313	3,661	1,353	1,753	3,729	28,147	30,062	2 31,71	
Sport and recreation		319	389	324	489	457	313	382					412	3,085			
Public safety													3,184	3,184	3,356		
Housing		112	107	150	98	102	92	100	102	95	188	87	101	1,334	1,406	5 1,483	
Health													-	-			
Economic and environmental services		2,551	1,260	2,041	2,264	1,001	2,146	1,254	2,309	1,710	1,642	2,446	3,784	24,408			
Planning and development		221	200	211	402	201	189	225	199	181	112	117	3,049	5,309			
Road transport		2,330	1,060	1,830	1,862	800	1,956	1,029	2,110	1,529	1,530	2,330	734	19,099	19,647	20,226	
Environmental protection													-	-		-	
Trading services		11,909	8,477	7,550	7,474	13,444	7,750	10,440	7,925	14,177	8,348	8,652	25,609	131,757			
Energy sources		6,758	3,143	3,154	3,153	8,755	3,221	4,954	3,152	9,756	3,626	2,945	5,312	57,930		,	
Water management		2,817	2,942	2,117	2,026	2,216	2,317	2,417	2,238	1,713	2,115	2,933	4,231	30,085		,	
Waste water management		1,680	1,971	1,756	1,231	1,814	1,126	1,756	1,456	1,756	1,556	1,822	8,829	26,749			
Waste management		653	422	523	1,064	659	1,086	1,312	1,079	953	1,051	953	7,238	16,993	16,847	7 17,773	
Other													-	-	-	-	
otal Expenditure - Functional		22,055	15,356	13,977	14,906	20,072	20,025	16,438	14,109	22,525	14,332	16,600	82,366	272,761	297,794	313,310	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		2,591	7,564	4,717	4,612	3,630	10,615	1,528	3,457	12,112	1,776	768	(16,542)	36,828	32,811	40,71	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2,591	7,564	4,717	4,612	3,630	10,615	1,528	3,457	12,112	1,776	768	(16,542)	36,828	32,811	40,71	

<u>References</u>

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19											Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Facilities													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Housing													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - REFUSE													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Water													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Electricity													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		104	174	104	104	104	104	104	84	86	86	84	84	1,221	1,171	1,227
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		185		1,200	856	726						131		3,098	2,643	3,098
Vote 4 - Housing													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety			90										-	90	-	-
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation											300	500	236	1,036	1,054	1,104
Vote 7 - REFUSE			150	1,200	625	625							-	2,600	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management			200	800	1,600	700	400	400	1,000	888				6,770	9,720	4,710
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport		2,889		900									343	4,132	8,693	11,394
Vote 10 - Water		2,260	1,260	3,010	530	500	490		3,000		3,182		(0)	14,232	140	-
Vote 11 - Electricity				500						500			-	1,000	3,200	7,914
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT				500		500							-	1,000	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	5,438	1,874	8,214	3,715	3,155	994	504	4,084	1,474	3,568	715	662	35,179	26,621	29,447
Total Capital Expenditure	2	5,438	1,874	8,214	3,715	3,155	994	504	4,084	1,474	3,568	715	662	35,179	26,621	29,447

<u>References</u>

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Description	Ref		Budget Year 2018/19										Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21		
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1				1	, <u> </u>	1		I			,						
Governance and administration	!	104	174	104	104	104	104	104	84		86	84	84	1,221	1,171			
Executive and council	/	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	84	86	86	84	84	1,151	1,171	1,227		
Finance and administration	/		70										-	70	-			
Internal audit	/												-	-				
Community and public safety		185	90	1,200	856	726	-	-	-	-	300	631	236	4,224	3,697	4,202		
Community and social services	!	185		1,200	856	726						131	-	3,098	2,643	3,098		
Sport and recreation	/										300	500	236	1,036	1,054	1,104		
Public safety	/		90										-	90	- '	-		
Housing	/												-	-	/	-		
Health	/												-	_	!	_		
Economic and environmental services	/	2,889	-	1,400	-	500	-	-	-	/	. –	-	343	5,132	8,693	11,394		
Planning and development	1			500		500							-	1,000		-		
Road transport	/	2,889		900									343	4,132	8,693	11,394		
Environmental protection	!												-	-	_	-		
Trading services	!	2,260	1,460	4,310	2,130	1,200	890	400	4,000	1,488	3,182	-	3,282	24,602	13,060	12,624		
Energy sources	1			500						500			_	1,000	3,200			
Water management	/	2,260	1,260	3,010	530	500	490		3,000		3,182		(0)	14,232	140			
Waste water management	/		200	800	1,600	700	400	400	1,000				783	6,770	9,720	4,710		
Waste management	/									100			2,500	2,600	_	_		
Other	/										/		· -	_	!	_		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	5,438	1,724	7,014	3,090	2,530	994	504	4,084	1,574	3,568	715	3,945	35,179	26,621	29,447		
	-				1		í T		1			;	1					
Funded by: National Government		5,438	1 704	7,014	3,090	2,530	994	504	4,084	1,574	3,568	715	0.705	24.040	26,621	29,447		
	/	5,438	1,724	7,014	3,090	2,530	994	504	4,084	1,574	3,568	/15	2,785	34,019	26,621	29,447		
Provincial Government	/												-	-		-		
District Municipality	/												-	-		-		
Other transfers and grants	/												-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital		5,438	1,724	7,014	3,090	2,530	994	504	4,084	1,574	3,568	715	2,785	34,019	26,621	29,447		
Public contributions & donations	/												-	-		-		
Borrowing	/										/		-	-		-		
Internally generated funds	<u> </u>		160			1,000					,/		-	1,160	-	-		
Total Capital Funding	!	5,438	1,884	7,014	3,090	3,530	994	504	4,084	1,574	3,568	715	2,785	35,179	26,621	29,447		

### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19										Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	2,782	614	1,680	1,661	992	1,322	1,915	1,292	1,479	1,464	1,448	12,244	28,893	35,138	44,485
Service charges - electricity revenue	1,872	1,630	1,867	1,061	1,017	1,268	1,014	1,131	1,312	1,425	1,952	6,960	22,510	19,732	24,981
Service charges - water revenue	1,872	1,730	1,967	1,861	1,917	1,768	1,714	1,731	1,861	1,917	1,968	5,801	26,108	30,437	38,533
Service charges - sanitation revenue	957	1,197	862	762	955	1,007	919	882	1,007	919	882	4,774	15,125	19,752	25,006
Service charges - refuse revenue	629	689	701	812	711	741	705	870	848	964	946	1,163	9,779	10,860	13,749
Service charges - other												-		-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	21	12	8	4	14	7	20	12	6	4	6	143	257	271	285
Interest earned - external investments	146	22	18	16	32	68	32	34	26	18		181	594	626	660
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	340	312	301	217	324	321	312	345	215	237	269	64	3,256	3,960	5,013
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-							8	8	8	8
Fines, penalties and forfeits	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_				500	500	527	556
Licences and permits												_			
Agency services												-			
Transfer receipts - operational	39,134	333	-		5,000	28,912		333	24,001			12,698	110,412	119,365	129,808
Other revenue	190	113	227	207	244	112	378	172	165	341		(2,150)			
Cash Receipts by Source	47,944	6,654	7,630	6,602	11,205	35,526	7,010	6,803	30,920	7,289	7,471	42,386	217,442	240,675	283,085
Other Cash Flows by Source	·									-					
Transfer receipts - capital	8,673					7,673			7,673			_	24,019	26,621	29,447
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in- kind - all) Proceeds on disposal of PPE Short term Ioans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b> <u>Cash Payments by Type</u>	56,617	6,654	7,630	6,602	11,205	43,199	7,010	6,803	38,593	7,289	7,471	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	241,461	267,296	312,532
Employee related costs	8,362	8,242	7,099	7,600	8,767	8,639	7,683	7,275	6,600	7,767	8,639	7,344	94,018	99,095	104,545
Remuneration of councillors	603	609	617	648	614	596	560	596	599	592	595	629	7,258	7,650	8,071
Finance charges	86	73	100	126	253	150	97	86	80	91	90	174	1,406	1,481	1,563
Bulk purchases - Electricity	4,478	4,322	4,455	3,849	216	3,209	3,567	3,715	3,185	3,823	2,736	2,303	39,858	52,072	54,447
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	486	173	200	166	253	450	197	186	324	191	190	175	2,990	3,152	3,325
Other materials	1,650	1,398	460	1,175	1,445	1,880	897	1,766	878	1,078	778	546	13,952	14,706	15,514
Contracted services	650	398	460	175	245	80	197					1,613	3,818	4,532	4,607
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												_			
Transfers and grants - other												-	_	_	-
Other expenditure	8,582	4,774	3,907	5,397	1,607	5,575	2,626	1,805	2,365	2,930	2,295	(11,666)	30,197	31,561	33,132
Cash Payments by Type	24,896	19,988	17,298	19,137	13,402	20,578	15,825	15,430	14,031	16,473	15,322	1,118	193,498	214,249	225,205
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type		Ī													
Capital assets	15,136	3,754	2,704	1,754	2,063	1,804	1,029	1,081	1,904	1,938	1,304	(452)	34,019	26,621	29,447
Repayment of borrowing			196			196			196			196	783	826	
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	40,032	23,742	20,198	20,891	15,465	22,578	16,854	16,511	16,131	18,411	16,626	862	228,300	241,696	254,652
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	16,585	(17,088)	(12,567)	(14,289)	(4,259)	20,622	(9,844)	(9,707)	22,462	(11,123)	(9,155)	41,524	13,160	25,601	57,880
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	650	17,235	147	(12,421)	(26,709)	(30,969)	(10,347)	(20,191)	(29,899)	(7,436)	(18,559)	(27,713)	650	13,810	39,411
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: <u>References</u>	17,235	147	(12,421)	(26,709)	(30,969)	(10,347)	(20,191)	(29,899)	(7,436)	(18,559)	(27,713)	13,810	13,810	39,411	97,291

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

# FS181 Masilonyana - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	C	urrent Year 2017/	/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R million	Nei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21		
Financial Performance												
Property rates												
Service charges												
Investment revenue												
Transfers recognised - operational												
Other own revenue												
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee costs												
Remuneration of Board Members												
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Finance charges												
Materials and bulk purchases												
Transfers and grants												
Other expenditure												
Total Expenditure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Surplus/(Deficit)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure												
Transfers recognised - operational												
Public contributions & donations												
Borrowing												
Internally generated funds												
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Financial position												
Total current assets												
Total non current assets												
Total current liabilities												
Total non current liabilities												
Equity												
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating												
Net cash from (used) investing												
Net cash from (used) financing												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end												
· · · · · · · · · · · ·												

### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	
Name of organisation	WILLIS	Number		contract	R thousand
PJS Engineering	Yrs	3	Vehicles R&M	17/06/2018	
WWW Civils & construction	Yrs	3	Roads & stormwater R&M	10/07/2018	
Tsotetsi & Mchunu	Yrs	3	Debt collection	02/12/2018	
AAS Operation	Yrs	3	Supply of chemicals	20/12/2019	
Blendtech	Yrs	3	Supply of chemicals	20/12/2019	

<u>References</u>

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate							
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
ESKOM			42,204	39,858	52,072	54,447								188,58
CCG			947	1,702	2,301	2,254								7,20
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	43,151	41,560	54,373	56,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,78
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1	2													
Contract 7 Contract 2														-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	_				_	_		_				-
		-		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	43,151	41,560	54,373	56,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,786
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_												
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2														-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-

FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

**References** 

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million.

Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		urrent Year 2017/		2018/19 Mediu	Framework	-
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-	class									
Infrastructure		24,984	53,748	2,742	42,546	22,898	22,898	25,642	21,753	24,018
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1,785		2,696	2,696	3,822	8,693	11,394
Roads				1,785	13,861	2,696	2,696	3,822	8,693	11,394
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure					10,000	6,750	6,750	1,000	3,200	7,914
Power Plants		-	-	-	10,000	0,750		1,000	3,200	7,914
HV Substations						-	-			
HV Substations						-	-			
HV Transmission Conductors						250	250			
MV Substations						-	_			
MV Switching Stations						_	_			
MV Networks					5,000	5,000	5,000			
LV Networks					0,000	5,000	- 3,000			
Capital Spares					5,000	1,500	1,500	1,000	3,200	7,914
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	773	15,000	13,452	13,452	14,050	140	-
Dams and Weirs						-	,	,		
Boreholes						_				
Reservoirs				773		_		3,110	140	
Pump Stations						_				
Water Treatment Works						-				
Bulk Mains						3,452	3,452	940		
Distribution					15,000	10,000	10,000	10,000		
Distribution Points						-				
PRV Stations						-				
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,770	9,720	4,710
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works								6,770	9,720	4,710
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		24,984	53,748	184	3,685	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		24,984	53,748	184	3,685					
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Rail Lines		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Community Assets Community Facilities	-	-	<b>1,606</b> 69	<b>7,717</b> 6,717	<b>405</b> 405	<b>405</b> 405	<b>3,188</b> 3,188		<b>3,098</b>
Halls				-,			.,	_,	
Centres									
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria			69	6,717	405	405	3,098	2,643	3,098
Police							90		
Parks Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	1,537	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities			1,537	1,000					
Capital Spares			1,007	1,000					
Heritage assets	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Monuments	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
nvestment properties Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
<u>Other assets</u> Operational Buildings	-	-	-	<b>1,000</b> 1,000	<b>2,678</b> 2,678	<b>1,775</b>	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	_	-	_	1,000	2,070	1,775	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops Yards				1,000	2,588	1,685			
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots Capital Spares					90	90			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
<u>ntangible Assets</u>	-	-	1,451	-	-	-	2,151	1,171	1,227
Servitudes Licences and Rights	-	_	1,451	-	_	_	2,151	1,171	1,227
Water Rights			.,				2,101	.,	
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified			1,451				2,151	1,171	1,227
Computer Equipment	23,513	10,252	_	-	-	_	_,	_	
Computer Equipment	23,513	10,252 10,252	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	_	_	899	_	_	_	70	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment			899				70		
Machinery and Equipment	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Transport Assets									
Libraries	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Fotal Capital Expenditure on new assets	1 48,497	64,000	6,697	51,263	25,981	25,078	31,051	25,567	28,343

# <u>References</u>

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expen

check balance	289	-67	-11,831,362	-13,861,136	-859	-903,859	621,170	-8,558,001	2,826,000

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	rrent Year 2017/	18	2010/10 MCulu	m Term Revenue Framework	S Experiance
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	Asset C	Outcome Class/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
nfrastructure		_	-	3,621	-	182	182	182	-	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	3,332	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads				2,002						
Road Structures				1,330						
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_		_			
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	105	-	182	182	182	_	
Dams and Weirs				100		102	102	102		
Boreholes										
Reservoirs				105		182	182	182		
Pump Stations							l de la constante de			
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	184	-	-	-	-	_	
Landfill Sites			_	184	_					
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps Piers										
Piers Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
mmunity Assets		-	-	575	-	-	-	1,036		
Community Facilities Halls		-	-	575 575	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls Centres				575						
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										

Galleries Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	_	-	_	_	1,036	1,054	1,104
Indoor Facilities								1,000	1,004	1,104
Outdoor Facilities								1,036	1,054	1,104
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
nvestment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Revenue Generating			_			_	_	_	_	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<u>Other assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
ntangible Assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T <u>ransport Assets</u> Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ibraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
L <mark>ibraries</mark> Libraries	1									
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Libraries Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	ts 1	-	-	4,196	-	- 182	- 182	- 1,218	– 1,054	- 1,104

References 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital

289 -67 -11,831,362 -13,861,136 -859 -903,859 621,170 -8,558,001 2,826,000 check balance

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Ci	Irrent Year 2017/1	0		m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	/Sub-cla		Outdonie	Cutoonic		Dudget	1 of Coust	2010/10	2010/20	2020/21
nfrastructure		7,709	11,884	9,394	8,098	9,513	9,513	9,023	10,485	11,0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	3,332		3,545	3,545	828	873	
Roads				2,002		3,545	3,545			
Road Structures Road Furniture				1,330				828	873	
Capital Spares								020	013	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	_	1,415	1,415	1,415	875	922	
Drainage Collection					1,415	1,415	1,415			
Storm water Conveyance						Ī		875	922	
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	1,783	-	-	-	3,343	4,499	4
Power Plants										
HV Substations HV Switching Station										
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors								733	772	
MV Substations								100	112	
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks								1,740	1,834	1
LV Networks				1,431						
Capital Spares				352				870	1,892	1
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	2,191	2,331	2,331	2,331	2,977	3,137	3
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations				0.404	2,331	2,331	2,331			
Water Treatment Works				2,191						
Bulk Mains Distribution								1,758	1,853	1
Distribution Distribution Points								1,700	1,000	
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares								1,219	1,285	1
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	2,088	2,222	2,222	2,222	-,2.0	-	
Pump Station					,	,	,			
Reticulation				2,088	2,222	2,222	2,222			
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7,709	11,884	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,054	1
Landfill Sites		7,709	11,884					1,000	1,054	1
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Fumiture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure			_			_	_	_		
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	-	1,000		-	-	349	368	
Community Facilities		-	-	1,000		-	-	69	73	
Halls				1,000						
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										

Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police Parks										
Parks Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares								69	73	77
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	280	295	31
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities								280	295	31
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
nvestment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,095	180	18
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,095	180	18
Municipal Offices					1,064	1,064	1,064	1,095	180	18
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	
ntangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
water Rights Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
									00	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 26	28 28	2
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	2
Furniture and Office Equipment								21	22	2
lachinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,932	2,037	2,14
Machinery and Equipment								1,932	2,037	2,14
ransport Assets		_	_	_	1,897	1,897	1,897	1,505	1,576	1,66
Transport Assets		_		_	1,897	1,897	1,897	1,505	1,576	1,60
libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
oo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
		7,709	11,884	10,394	11,059	12,474	12,474	13,952	14,695	15,50
otal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	7,709	11,004	10,394	11,055	12,717	12,717	,	14,000	- ) -
otal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure &M as a % of PPE	1	7,709	11,004	10,394		12,414	12,414		14,000	

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

check balance	7,709	3,072	(0)	0	1,415	1,415	(0)	0	0

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cı	urrent Year 2017/*	18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
epreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		Cutoonio	Cutoonio	outcomo		Dudgot	rerouor	2010/10	2010/20	
nfrastructure		24,557	24,588	27,780	19,960	21,337	21,337	22,468	23,682	24,9
Roads Infrastructure			,		-	,	,			
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares		04 555	44.500	10.004	10.001	10.001	40.004	40.005	10.001	
Storm water Infrastructure		24,557	11,589	12,284	12,284	12,284	12,284	12,935	13,634	14,3
Drainage Collection		24,557	11,589	12,284						
Storm water Conveyance					12,284	12,284	12,284	12,935	13,634	14,
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	2,045	2,168	2,168	3,545	3,545	3,733	3,934	4
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors					1,236	1,236	1,236	1,301	1,372	1
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks			1,166	1,236						
			1,100	1,230						
LV Networks										
Capital Spares			879	932	932	2,309	2,309	2,431	2,563	2
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	8,625	10,860	3,040	3,040	3,040	3,201	3,374	3
Dams and Weirs			7,175	9,323						
Boreholes										
Reservoirs					1,537	1,537	1,537	1,618	1,706	1
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works			1,450	1,537	1,503	1,503	1,503	1,582	1,668	
Bulk Mains			.,	.,	.,	.,	.,	.,	.,	
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	2,329	2,469	2,469	2,469	2,469	2,600	2,740	2
Pump Station										
Reticulation			879	932	932	932	932	981	1,034	
Waste Water Treatment Works			1,450	1,537	1,537	1,537	1,537	1,618	1,706	
Outfall Sewers					, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i					
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Fumiture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	
Sand Pumps										
•										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
ommunity Assets		-	105	1,567	1,655	1,655	1,655	1,742		
Community Facilities		-	-	1,456	1,543	1,543	1,543	1,625	1,713	
Halls				1,456	1,543	1,543	1,543	1,625	1,713	
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1									
Testing Stations										4

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

	1									-
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	105	111	111	111	111	117	124	130
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities			105	111	111	111	111	117	124	130
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment			101	107	107	107	107	113	119	125
Computer Equipment		-	101	107	107	107	107	113	119	125
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1,450	1,624	1,537	1,537	1,537	1,618	1,706	1,800
Furniture and Office Equipment			1,450	1,624	1,537	1,537	1,537	1,618	1,706	1,800
Machinery and Equipment		-	356	377	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,573	2,712	2,861
Machinery and Equipment			356	377	2,443	2,443	2,443	2,573	2,712	2,861
Transport Assets		-	784	831	831	831	831	875	922	973
Transport Assets			784	831	831	831	831	875	922	973
<u>Libraries</u>		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
	-	04		00.007	00 50 (	07.04.1	07.044	00.000	AA 47-	00.004
Total Depreciation	1	24,557	27,384	32,287	26,534	27,911	27,911	29,390	30,977	32,681

#### <u>References</u>

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

	Check	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	1,377	1,377	2,856	3,037	3,232
--	-------	---	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017/	Ið	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework				
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea 2020/21		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets I	by Asset Class/		Outcome	Outcome		Budget	Forecast	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21		
<u>nfrastructure</u>		-	-	-	-	8,395	8,395	2,910	-			
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	6,395	6,395	310	-			
Roads						6,395	6,395	310				
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure								-	_			
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_			
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,600	-			
Landfill Sites						2,000	2,000	2,600				
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Jupital Operes												
Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-			
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Halls												
Centres Crèches												
Créches Clinics/Care Centres												
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
	1											

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Non-Kopen Space Mater Resource Failles Advoirs Adv									_		
PACADOR / Solves       Particles       Pariticles       Particles       Particl											
Maxim Subb AutorsNormal Sub Sub Sub AutorsImage Sub 											
Sale     Addring     Image: Solution Field Source     Image: Source Field Source     Im	on Facilities										
Autoors Autoors Tail Absolute Journal of Pollos Distor Fallos Distor F											
Angles         Angles         Intel         <											
Capital Signed SourcesImage: set in the set in t											
Spore Pacies Locator fractions Code SavesII<											
bedro Folitis Capabit SpacesImbure and Capabit SpacesImbure and <br< th=""><th>res</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></br<>	res										
Other functions Capated SpaceImage and the set of the set o	eation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Caperal Space       Image: state	ities										
Inclusions Morround house Morround house Other HentageImage Image Image Conservation Areas Other HentageImage 	silities										
Morumaris Historic Buildings Wets of An Conservation Asses Other HeitingsImage: Second Conservation Asses Conservation Asses Historic Buildings Historic	res										
Monumais Historic Buldrap Works And Conservation Areas Other HuritageImag											
Haber Sulfaings Works of Ar Consentation Areas Omer Hendings Inscripted Property Uninground Property Uning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of At Conservation PropertyImage: Second Sec	as										
Oher Hesting investment properties improved Property Uningrowed Property Uningrowed Property Uningrowed Property Uningrowed Property Uningrowed PropertyImage: and the sector of the sector	30										
Instanted constraints Instanted Constraints Instanted PopulyImage and populyIma	reas										
Reenue Generating											
Renue Generating Improved Propenly     Image and Propenly     <	ortion										
Improved Property       Im								-	-	-	-
Uningrowed Property Uningrowed Property Uningrowed Property Uningrowed PropertyImage of Property Uningrow			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-sevenue Generating improved Properly     I     I     I     I     I     I       Utingroved Properly     I     I     I     I     I     I       Operational Buildings     I     I     I     I     I     I       Operational Buildings     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       Operational Buildings     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       Mancipal Officios     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       Building Pain Officios     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       Varids     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       Stores     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       Stores     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       Stores     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       Stores     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       Stores     I     I     I     I     I     I     I     I       Stores     I     I											
Improved Property     Improved Prope											
Uninproved PropertyImage: selection of the select			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other asets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices PayEnquip Paints Building Plan Offices Workshops Yorks Stores Latoratories Municipating Plant Depots Capital SparesImage Plant Image Plant Image Plant Plants Plant Plants Plants Plants Plants Depots Capital SparesImage Plant Plants 											
Operational Buildings       Image: Section Sec	Property										
Operational Buildings       Image (Intersection Plant)       Imag											
Municipal Offices       PayEnguity Paints       Pa	ildia co							-	-	-	-
PayEnquiry Points       Building Pan Offices       Image: Second			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices       Workshops       Interpret to the second seco											
Workshops Yards Stores Laboratorios       Image: Stores Stores       Image: Stores Stores       Image: Stores Stores       Image: Stores       Image											
Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depols Capital SparesImage: Spares Capital SparesImage: SparesIm	n Offices										
Stores         <											
Laboratories         Laboratories         Image: Section Se											
Training Centres       Anuidecturing Plant       See											
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital SparesManufacturing PlantImage: SparesImage: S	3										
Depots Capital SparesInc. <td>ntres</td> <td></td>	ntres										
Capital SparesImage: Capital Spares<	ng Plant										
Housing       Staff Housing       Social Housing       Image: So											
Staff Housing Capital Spares       Image: Social Houting Capital Spares       Image:	res										
Staff Housing Capital Spares         Secila Housing Capital Spares         Secila Housing Capital Spares         Secila Housing         Secila Spares			-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Social Housing Capital SparesSocial Housing Capital SparesInterpret to the setsInterpret to the sets	q										
Capital SparesIndex	-										
Biological or Cultivated Assets       Intancible Assets <td></td>											
Biological or Cultivated Assets       Image b											
ServitudesImage: constraint of the service of the servic			_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
ServitudesImage: constraint of the service of the servic	6		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Licences and Rights   I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	<u>-</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software Applications Load Settlement Software Applications UnspecifiedInspecifi	lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses       Solid Waste License       Solid Waste Licenses       Sol	-										
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications UnspecifiedImage: Computer EquipmentImage: Computer Equipment											
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications UnspecifiedImage: Computer EquipmentImage: Computer Equipment											
Load Settlement Software Applications UnspecifiedImage: Computer EquipmentImage: Computer Equipment											
UnspecifiedImage: second s											
Computer Equipment Computer EquipmentFurniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office EquipmentMachinery and Equipment Machinery and EquipmentTransport Assets Transport Assets </th <th></th>											
Computer EquipmentImage: Computer Equipment<											
Furniture and Office Equipment       Image: Sector Se			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment       Image: Constraint of the second secon											
Machinery and Equipment       Image: Constraint of the second secon			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment       Image: Constraints       Imag			-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets     Image: Constraint of the system of the											
Libraries			-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Libraries Anti-Anti-Anti-Anti-Anti-Anti-Anti-Anti-											
			-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals – – – – – –			-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	nd Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets 1 – – – 8,395 8	enditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	8,395	8,395	2,910	-	-
								24.9%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"         0.0%         0.0%         0.0%         30.1%         30.1%           References	isting Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.1%	30.1%	9.9%	0.0%	0.0%

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

check balance	289	-67	-11,831,362	-13,861,136	-859	-903,859	621,170	-8,558,001	2,826,000
---------------	-----	-----	-------------	-------------	------	----------	---------	------------	-----------

#### FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1,221	1,171	1,227				
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	_	-				
Vote 3 - Community Facilities		3,098	2,643	3,098				
Vote 4 - Housing		_	_	_				
Vote 5 - Public Safety		90	_	_				
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation		1,036	1,054	1,104				
Vote 7 - REFUSE		2,600		-				
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management		6,770	9,720	4,710				
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport		4,132	8,693	11,394				
Vote 9 - Koads and Transport			140					
		14,232		-				
Vote 11 - Electricity		1,000	3,200	7,914				
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		1,000	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		35,179	26,621	29,447	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	2							
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin								
Vote 3 - Community Facilities								
Vote 4 - Housing								
Vote 5 - Public Safety								
Vote 6 - Sports & Recreation								
Vote 7 - REFUSE								
Vote 8 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 9 - Roads and Transport								
Vote 10 - Water								
Vote 11 - Electricity								
Vote 12 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-		-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		35,179	26,621	29,447	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

# FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Project info	rmation
R thousand	Program/Project description 4	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Mun	icipal Vote														
PMU	PMU								1,125	1,188	1,151	1,171	1,227		
MIG/FS/0842/SW/11/11	Brandfort/Majwemasweu: Upgrading of t	he Waste Dispo	sal Site			Landfill Sites				1,661	2,600	-	-		
MIG/FS/0855/W/11/11	Theunissen/Masilo: Installation of 3720 of	domestic, 2 zon	al and 4 bu	Ik water meters		Capital Spares			-	-	230	-	-		
MIG/FS/0856/W/11/11	Verkeerdevlei/Tshepong: Installation of 5	505 domestic, 2	zonal and	5 bulk water meters		Capital Spares			920	2,696	250	-	-		
MIG/FS/0857/W 11/11	Brandfort/Majwemasweu: Installation of					Capital Spares				2,000	230	-	_		
MIG/FS/0859/W/11/11	Winburg/Makeleketla: Installation of 312					Capital Spares			2,048	6,395	230	-	-		
MIG/FS1080/CF/15/17	Masilo: Refurbishment of sport facility (M					Outdoor Facilities					1,036	1,054	1,104		
MIG/FS1081/ST/15/17	Masilo: Construction of 3.5km lined storn	n water channe	(MIS:2337	705)		Storm water Conveyance					3,822	200	-		
MIG/FS1110/W/16/18	Theunissen/Masilo: Refurbishment of the					Reservoirs					182	-	-		
MIG/FS1121/R,ST/16/17	Brandfort/Majwemasweu: Construction of					Roads					-	3,897	5,121		
MIG/FS1122/R,ST/16/17	Masilo/Theunissen: Upgrading of 1km so					Roads					310	_	_		
MIG/FS1130/C/16/17				nstruction of ablution facilities (MIS:241660)		Cemeteries/Crematoria					3,098	_	_		
MIG/FS1153/ST/16/18	Winburg/Makeleketla: Construction of 2k	-				Drainage Collection					-		5,004		
MIG/FS1154/ST/16/18	Verkeerdevlei/Tshepong: Construction o	f 1.5km storm w	ater draina	age (MIS:254881)		Drainage Collection					-	4,596	204		
MIG/FS1155/C/16/18	Winburg/Makeleketla: Fencing of Molapo					Cemeteries/Crematoria					-	2,643	-		
MIG/FS1157/C/16/18	Winburg/Makeleketla: Fencing of Boitum	elo community	cemetery a	and construction of ablution facilities (MIS:25	54575)	Cemeteries/Crematoria			348	8,452	-		3,098		
Parent Capital expenditure	1										13,139	13,561	15,758		
Parent municipality:															
List all capital projects grouped by Mun	nicipal Vote														
	Tshepong Extention Water reticulation										3,110	140			
	Tshepong New Extension Sewer Reticul										4,788	213			
	Verkeerdevlei/Tshepong: Construction o		ds								1,983	9,507	510		
	Construction of High Must lights and stre										-		3,000		
	Brandfort/Majwemasweu: Fencing of Wa			t and construction of Guard house							-		4,200		
	Winburg: Makeleketla upgrade of 1km bl Water project	lock paving road									- 10,000		1,065		
	INEP										1,000	3,200	4,914		
Entity Capital expenditure									_	_	20,880	13,060	13,689		
Total Capital expenditure									4,441	22,393	34,019	26,621	29,447		
<u>References</u>		I							.,		1 01,010	20,021	20,111		

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Check

(245)

## FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	During	hard Olive	Aug (0, 1, 0) and	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target	Current Ye	ar 2017/18	2018/19 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
	1,2 Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	4	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand						Year	<u> </u>				
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vot	ie -		Examples	Examples							
MIG/FS/0842/SW/11/11	Brandfort/Majwemasweu: Upgrading of the Waste Dis	sposal Site	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	28°40'54.08"S, 26°28'01.87"E	2020	1,661		2,600		
MIG/FS/0748/CF/09/10	Brandfort: Construction of sports centre		Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	28°41'01.91"S, 26°28'05.14"E	2018					
MIG/FS/0752/CF/09/09	Winburg Construction of sport centre		Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	28°32'08.68"S, 26°59'48.80"E	2021	329				
MIG/FS/0855/W/11/11	Theunissen/Masilo: Installation of 3720 domestic	c, 2 zonal and 4	4 bulk water meters			2018			230	-	-
MIG/FS/0856/W/11/11	Verkeerdevlei/Tshepong: Installation of 505 dom	nestic, 2 zonal a	and 5 bulk water meters			2018			250		
MIG/FS/0857/W 11/11	Brandfort/Majwemasweu: Installation of 2719 do	mestic, 3 zona	I and 3 bulk water meters			2018			230		
MIG/FS/0859/W/11/11	Winburg/Makeleketla: Installation of 3122 domes	stic and 3 zona	I water meters			2018			230		
Entities:											
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Ent	iity										
Parent municipality:											
MIG/FS1110/W/16/18	Theunissen/Masilo: Refurbishment of the concre	ete reservoir tov	ver (MIS:238918)			2018	310		182		

References

 1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

## FS181 Masilonyana - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates			routcomes	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Project information			
R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	Goal code 2	6			5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by M	unicipal Vote													
Furniture & Equipment Purchase of wendy Houses Township Establis+P7+A15+A16:G16 Establishment of cemetery	Purchase of wendy Houses Township Establis+P7+A15+A16:G16 Establishment of cemetery			No	Housing Housing Heritage assets	Staff Housing Unspecified Cemeteries/Crematoria				90 2,000 405	70 90 1,000			
Parent operational expenditure	1										1,160	-	-	
Entities: List all operational projects grouped by Er	ntity													
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure									-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure									-	2,495	1,160	-	-	

References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

2. As per Table SA5